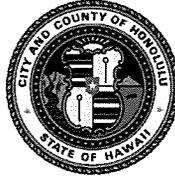


OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

530 SOUTH KING STREET, ROOM 300 * HONOLULU, HAWAII 96813
PHONE: (808) 768-4141 * FAX: (808) 768-4242 * INTERNET: www.honolulu.gov

PETER B. CARLISLE
MAYOR



DOUGLAS S. CHIN
MANAGING DIRECTOR

CHRYSTN K. A. EADS
DEPUTY MANAGING DIRECTOR

June 21, 2011

RECEIVED
CITY CLERK
C & C OF HONOLULU
2011 JUN 21 PM 4:04

The Honorable Nestor Garcia, Chair
and Council Members
Honolulu City Council
530 South King Street
Honolulu, Hawai'i 96813

Dear Chair Garcia and Council Members:

The bills described herein became law today with or without my signature.

I signed these dozen bills:

Bill 62 (2010) – Relating to permit and license fees for driving motor vehicles.

Bill 12 (2011), CD2, FD1 – Relating to the Legislative Budget for Fiscal Year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012.

Bill 13 (2011), CD2, FD1 – Relating to the Executive Operating Budget and Program for the Fiscal Year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012.

Bill 14 (2011), CD2, FD1 – Relating to the Executive Capital Budget and Program for Fiscal Year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012.

Bill 15 (2011), CD2 – Authorizing the issuance and sale of General Obligation Bonds and Bond Anticipation Notes of the City and County of Honolulu in a maximum principal amount equal to the aggregate of the amounts appropriated in the Capital Budget Ordinance of said City and County for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, and specified in said Ordinance to be financed from the proceeds of the sale of such bonds and to be expended from the General Improvement Bond Fund, the Highway Improvement Bond Fund, Solid Waste Improvement Bond Fund, or the Housing Development Special Fund.

Bill 16 (2011), CD1, FD1 - Relating to City Hall and satellite off-street parking.

Bill 17 (2011), CD1 – Relating to fees for use of municipal golf courses.

Bill 18 (2011) – Relating to the Department of Enterprise Services.

Bill 19 (2011), CD1 – Relating to admission fees for the Honolulu Zoo.

Bill 20 (2011) – Relating to sewer service charges and to wastewater system facility charges.

Bill 24 (2011), CD1 – Relating to agreements between the City and private entities.

Bill 28 (2011), CD1, FD1 – Relating to fees and charges for the use of parks and recreational facilities.

As to the signed **Bill 13 (2011), CD2, FD1**, I note that it deletes \$370,860 in salaries and \$347,092 in current expenses from the Department of Budget and Fiscal Services, Fiscal/CIP Division, Federal Grants Branch (BFS) and appropriates those amounts to the Department of Community Services, Office of Special Projects (DCS). This action appears to effect a transfer of functions from BFS to DCS. However, Section 4-202 of the Revised Charter of the City and County of Honolulu (2000) (the "Charter") provides that only the mayor may reorganize or change the duties and functions of existing departments or agencies. Given this, I understand this provision in Bill 13, CD2, FD1 to serve as a council request to reorganize BFS and DCS but decline to do so at this time. For now, the City will continue to offer the impacted services through the two executive agencies.

Bill 40 (2011) was introduced by the City Council and authorizes the issuance and sale of general obligation bonds and bond anticipation notes in the aggregate amounts appropriated in the Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transit (HART) capital budget bill, Bill 34 (2011), CD1, FD2, to be financed from the proceeds of the sale of such bonds expended from the transit improvement bond fund. In my separate letter dated today vetoing Bill 34, I have already expressed my belief that the Council is not empowered to enact a HART capital budget. To the extent Bill 40 depends on Bill 34 to determine the aggregate amounts of general obligation bonds and bond anticipation notes, Bill 40 may be subject to similar concerns. Nevertheless, I do not dispute the Council's general authority to issue and sell general obligation bonds and bond anticipation notes and therefore return Bill 40 unsigned so that it may become law.

Similarly, I return herewith, **Bill 60 (2010), CD2, FD2**, unsigned. Although the initiation of the schedule of camping fees was an administration proposal, the version

The Honorable Nestor Garcia, Chair
and Council Members
Page 3 of 3
June 21, 2011

passed by the City Council mandates the creation of a special revenue account in the general fund for the camping fees established by this bill. As stated during committee hearings when the special revenue account was introduced, the establishment of a special account within the general fund is an executive function allocated to the director of BFS. Specifically, Section 6-203 of the Charter requires the BFS director to “[k]eep accurate and complete account of receipts and disbursements” and to “[b]e responsible for the management of city funds.” Accordingly the power to create a special account within a fund is allocated to this director and not the Council. For this reason, I respectfully decline to sign this bill, though it will still become law.

This process could not have occurred without significant input from the community, thoughtful deliberation and months of discussion among the executive and legislative branches of local government. Thank you for your collective efforts to pass these bills on behalf of the people of the City and County of Honolulu.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Peter B. Carlisle". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large initial "P" and "C".

Peter B. Carlisle
Mayor



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND CHAPTER 41, ARTICLE 16, OF THE REVISED ORDINANCES OF HONOLULU, 1990, RELATING TO PERMIT AND LICENSE FEES FOR DRIVING MOTOR VEHICLES

BE IT ORDAINED by the People of the City and County of Honolulu:

SECTION 1. Purpose. The purpose of this ordinance is to increase the fee for issuance of driver licenses and duplicate permit or license.

SECTION 2. Section 41-16.2, Revised Ordinances of Honolulu 1990, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 41-16.2 License and permit fees.

- (a) The issuance or renewal of a driver's license shall be [~~\$3.00~~] \$5.00 per year or fraction thereof.
- (b) The issuance of an instruction permit or any renewal thereof shall be subject to the payment of a fee of \$5.00.
- (c) The issuance of a duplicate permit or license shall be subject to the payment of a fee of [~~\$5.00~~] \$6.00.
- (d) The reinstatement fee for a suspended or revoked current or expired license shall be \$20.00.
- (e) The fee for the category type one, two or three road test given to applicants shall be \$8.00 for each test and is in addition to all other fees enumerated in this section. The fee shall be paid before the road test is administered and may be refunded only if the applicant does not begin the road test. Failure to pass the road test shall not be grounds for a refund.
- (f) There shall be established a road test reservation fee for each road test reservation made by an applicant. The road test reservation fee shall be the same as the fee established in subsection (e) and shall be paid by the applicant before the reservation is made. This fee shall be applied to the payment of the road test fee. If an applicant fails the road test, fails to appear, appears late, or cancels a reservation, the road test reservation fee shall be forfeited.
- (g) There shall be established a test fee of \$2.00 for each written or machine examination and \$10.00 for each oral examination taken by applicants. Failure to pass the examination shall not be grounds for a refund."



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 3. Ordinance material to be repealed is bracketed. New Material is underscored. When revising, compiling, or printing this ordinance for inclusion in the Revised Ordinances of Honolulu, the revisor of ordinances need not include the brackets, the bracketed material or the underscoring.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall take effect on July 1, 2011.

INTRODUCED BY:

Alfred Sana

DEC 16 2010

CITY CLERK RECEIVED

DATE OF INTRODUCTION:

DEC 16 2010

Honolulu, Hawaii

Councilmembers

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Amy R. Knudsen

Deputy Corporation Counsel

APPROVED this 21st day of June, 20 11.

Peter B. Carlisle

PETER B. CARLISLE, Mayor
City and County of Honolulu

CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII
CERTIFICATE

ORDINANCE

BILL 62 (2010)

Introduced: 12/16/10 By: NESTOR GARCIA (BR)

Committee: BUDGET

Title: A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND CHAPTER 41, ARTICLE 16, OF THE REVISED ORDINANCES OF HONOLULU, 1990, RELATING TO PERMIT AND LICENSE FEES FOR DRIVING MOTOR VEHICLES.

Links: [BILL 62 \(2010\)](#)
[CR-50 \(2011\)](#)
[CR-167 \(2011\)](#)

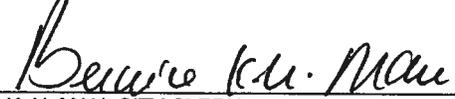
Voting Legend: Y= Aye, Y* = Aye w/Reservations, N = No, A = Absent, ABN = Abstain

NOTE: COUNCILMEMBERS CHANG, GABBARD TAMAYO, HARIMOTO AND MARTIN TOOK OFFICE ON SUNDAY, JANUARY 2, 2011.

NOTE: COUNCILMEMBER BERG TOOK OFFICE ON WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 19, 2011 FILLING THE VACANCY FOR DISTRICT I.

COUNCIL	01/26/11	BILL PASSED FIRST READING AND WAS REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.							
ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	A	CHANG	Y	GABBARD TAMAYO	Y
GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		
BUDGET	02/09/11	CR-50(11) – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON SECOND READING AND SCHEDULING OF A PUBLIC HEARING.							
PUBLISH	02/12/11	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.							
COUNCIL/PUBLIC HEARING	02/23/11	CR-50(11) ADOPTED. BILL PASSED SECOND READING, PUBLIC HEARING CLOSED AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.							
ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD TAMAYO	Y
GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		
PUBLISH	03/09/11	SECOND READING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.							
BUDGET	05/17/11	CR-167(11) – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON THIRD READING.							
COUNCIL	06/03/11	CR-167(11) ADOPTED AND BILL 62 (2010) PASSED THIRD READING.							
ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD	Y
GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		

I hereby certify that the above is a true record of action by the Council of the City and County of Honolulu on this BILL.


BERNICE K. N. MAU, CITY CLERK


NESTOR R. GARCIA, CHAIR AND PRESIDING OFFICER



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

RELATING TO THE LEGISLATIVE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR JULY 1, 2011 TO JUNE 30, 2012.

BE IT ORDAINED by the People of the City and County of Honolulu:

SECTION 1. The revenues from the following sources estimated for the Fiscal Year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012 are hereby provided and appropriated to the specified funds for the purposes set forth in Section 2:

OPERATING FUND

Fund Code		
GN	General Fund	\$12,567,825
WF	Solid Waste Fund	13,000
HD	Housing Development Special Fund	9,600
BT	Bus Transportation Fund	43,000
SW	Sewer Fund	65,000
FG	Federal Grants Fund	56,000
SP	Special Projects Fund	14,000
	TOTAL	\$12,768,425

SECTION 2. The monies described in Section 1 for the fiscal year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012 are appropriated as indicated to the following activities in the GENERAL GOVERNMENT--LEGISLATIVE.



CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____

BILL 12 (2011), CD2, FD1

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

FUNCTION, PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES	NUMBER OF POSITIONS (F.T.E.)	SALARIES	CURRENT EXPENSES	EQUIPMENT	TOTAL ALL FUNDS	SOURCE OF FUNDS
GENERAL GOVERNMENT--LEGISLATIVE						
CITY COUNCIL:						
City Council						
Administration	60.00	\$3,341,748	\$768,379	\$0	\$4,110,127	\$4,096,127 GN 14,000 SP
Council Allotment	0.00	0	149,600	0	149,600	149,600 GN
Salary Commission	1.00	3,990	600	0	4,590	4,590 GN
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	61.00	\$3,345,738	\$918,579	\$0	\$4,264,317	\$4,264,317
OFFICE OF COUNCIL SERVICES:						
Office of Council Services						
Administration	6.00	\$438,167	\$66,550	\$0	\$504,717	\$504,717 GN
Legal Assistance	5.00	436,188	0	0	436,188	436,188 GN
Organized Research and Analysis	8.00	466,971	0	0	466,971	466,971 GN
Revisor of Ordinances	1.00	55,523	0	0	55,523	55,523 GN
TOTAL OFFICE OF COUNCIL SERVICES	20.00	\$1,396,849	\$66,550	\$0	\$1,463,399	\$1,463,399
CITY CLERK:						
City Clerk						
Administration	4.00	\$290,038	\$44,846	\$0	\$334,884	\$334,884 GN
Support Services	5.00	197,998	93,135	0	291,133	291,133 GN
Council Assistance	15.00	681,928	46,608	6,000	734,536	734,536 GN
Elections	12.00	302,185	879,896	0	1,182,081	1,182,081 GN
Reapportionment	0.00	0	45,000	0	45,000	45,000 GN
TOTAL CITY CLERK	36.00	\$1,472,149	\$1,109,485	\$6,000	\$2,587,634	\$2,587,634
CITY AUDITOR:						
City Auditor						
Administration	9.00	\$619,640	\$245,700	\$0	\$865,340	\$865,340 GN
Financial Audit	0.00	0	456,000	0	456,000	269,400 GN 13,000 WF 9,600 HD 43,000 BT 56,000 FG 65,000 SW
TOTAL CITY AUDITOR	9.00	\$619,640	\$701,700	\$0	\$1,321,340	\$1,321,340



CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____
BILL 12 (2011), CD2, FD1

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

FUNCTION, PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES	NUMBER OF POSITIONS (F.T.E.)	SALARIES	CURRENT EXPENSES	EQUIPMENT	TOTAL ALL FUNDS	SOURCE OF FUNDS
PROVISIONAL:						
Retirement System Contribution--						
Employer's Share		\$0	\$1,168,210	\$0	\$1,168,210	\$1,168,210 GN
FICA Tax: Employer's Share		0	557,510	0	557,510	557,510 GN
EUTF		0	1,023,021	0	1,023,021	1,023,021 GN
Accumulated Vacation Leave		205,000	0	0	205,000	205,000 GN
Workers' Compensation		0	14,775	0	14,775	14,775 GN
Unemployment Compensation		0	49,250	0	49,250	49,250 GN
Collective Bargaining		100	0	0	100	100 GN
Salary Adjustment (included employees)		100	0	0	100	100 GN
Salary Adjustment (excluded employees)		113,769	0	0	113,769	113,769 GN
TOTAL PROVISIONAL	0.00	\$318,969	\$2,812,766	\$0	\$3,131,735	\$3,131,735
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT--LEGISLATIVE	126.00	\$7,153,345	\$5,609,080	\$6,000	\$12,768,425	\$12,768,425

TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT--LEGISLATIVE
SOURCE OF FUNDS

GN General Fund	\$12,567,825
WF Solid Waste Fund	13,000
HD Housing Development Special Fund	9,600
BT Bus Transportation Fund	43,000
SW Sewer Fund	65,000
FG Federal Grants Fund	56,000
SP Special Projects Fund	14,000
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT--LEGISLATIVE	\$12,768,425



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 3. General Provisos.

(a) As used in this Ordinance:

"Agency" includes any department, office, board, commission, or other government unit of the City and County of Honolulu, as the case may be.

"Charter" or "RCH" means the Revised Charter of Honolulu 1973, as amended.

"City" means the City and County of Honolulu.

"Council" means the Council of the City and County of Honolulu.

"Government" means the federal government, the state government, the government of any other state, any political subdivision of any state, or any quasi-governmental entity.

"ROH" means the Revised Ordinances of Honolulu 1990, as amended.

(b) Limited purpose monies. The City may receive monies whose use is specified or otherwise limited by the monies' source from: (1) any governmental or quasi-governmental agency; (2) any private source including monetary gifts whose use is specified by the donor; or (3) any combination thereof. When such monies are received, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall maintain special funds or accounts showing the monies so received and specifying the purposes for which they have been received and held.

All such monies specified in Section 2 of this ordinance are appropriated in the amounts and for the purposes set forth, and all expenditures shall be made as provided by law. All other such monies not specified in Section 2 of this ordinance and which are limited purpose monies are appropriated and may be expended by the City agencies included in this ordinance if the monies are approved as provided in subsection (d). Should revenues from this ordinance or from elsewhere exceed the amounts specified, the excess is hereby appropriated and may be expended in accordance with the provisions of the monies' source and of this section; provided that: (1) the scope of the funded activity or project shall not be increased unless approved in accordance with subsection (d); (2) the excess monies are reported to the Council; and (3) when the funded activity or project is financed by both City and non-City funds and the revenues from a non-City fund source exceed the amount approved in this ordinance, the City fund appropriation shall be decreased by the amount of the excess revenues unless such decrease would jeopardize the receipt of the increased amount from the non-City fund source or the award of the contract.

The Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall report to the Council no later than thirty days after June 30 detailing, for the fiscal year just ended, the amount of any excess monies received, and the function, program, and activity to which the monies have been allotted for expenditure.

(c) Monetary gifts for unspecified purposes. The City may receive monetary gifts whose use is not specified or otherwise limited by the donor. All such monies are appropriated and may be expended by the City agencies included in this ordinance if the monies are approved as provided in subsection (d).

(d) All monies received pursuant to subsections (b) or (c), including appropriations or grants by the state government to the City, shall be subject to Council approval and, if applicable, in accordance with Chapter 1, Article 8, ROH. Gifts shall be approved by the Council in accordance with Section 13-113 of the Charter and Council Resolution 05-349, CD1, FD1, or successor Council policy. If Bill 24 (2011) is



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

enacted, private grant agreements shall be subject to Council approval as provided therein. The Council reserves the right to require any monies to be approved by an appropriate budget ordinance.

SECTION 4. This ordinance shall take effect on July 1, 2011.

INTRODUCED BY:

Nestor Garcia

DATE OF INTRODUCTION:

March 2, 2011
Honolulu, Hawaii

Councilmembers

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Amy K. Kondo
Deputy Corporation Counsel

APPROVED this 21st day of June, 2011.

Peter B. Carlisle
PETER B. CARLISLE, Mayor
City and County of Honolulu

CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII
CERTIFICATE

ORDINANCE

BILL 12 (2011), CD2, FD1 (NG)

Introduced: 03/02/11 By: NESTOR GARCIA

Committee: BUDGET

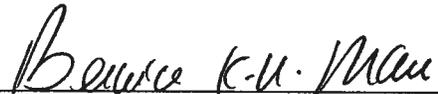
Title: A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO THE LEGISLATIVE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR JULY 1, 2011 TO JUNE 30, 2012.

Links: [BILL 12 \(2011\)](#)
[BILL 12 \(2011\), CD1](#)
[BILL 12 \(2011\), CD2, FD1 \(NG\)](#)
[CR-109](#)
[CR-168](#)

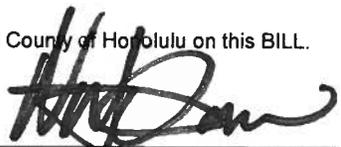
Voting Legend: Y= Aye, Y* = Aye w/Reservations, N = No, A = Absent, ABN = Abstain

PUBLISH	03/12/11	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE OF INTENT PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.			
COUNCIL	03/16/11	BILL PASSED FIRST READING AND WAS REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.			
ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	Y
GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y
		CHANG	Y	GABBARD TAMAYO	Y
		MARTIN	Y		
PUBLISH	04/09/11	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.			
BUDGET	04/12/11	CR-109 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON SECOND READING AS AMENDED IN <u>CD1</u> FORM AND SCHEDULING OF A PUBLIC HEARING.			
COUNCIL/PUBLIC HEARING	04/20/11	CR-109 ADOPTED. BILL PASSED SECOND READING AS AMENDED, PUBLIC HEARING CLOSED AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.			
ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	Y
GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y
		CHANG	Y	GABBARD TAMAYO	Y
		MARTIN	Y		
PUBLISH	05/02/11	SECOND READING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.			
BUDGET	05/17/11	CR-168 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON THIRD READING AS AMENDED IN <u>CD2</u> FORM.			
COUNCIL	06/03/11	BILL AMENDED TO CD2, FD1 (NG).			
ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	Y
GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y
		CHANG	Y	GABBARD	Y
		MARTIN	Y		
		CR-168 ADOPTED AND BILL 12 (2011), CD2, FD1 (NG) PASSED THIRD READING.			
ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	Y
GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y
		CHANG	Y	GABBARD	Y
		MARTIN	Y		

I hereby certify that the above is a true record of action by the Council of the City and County of Honolulu on this BILL.



 BERNICE K. N. MAU, CITY CLERK



 NESTOR R. GARCIA, CHAIR AND PRESIDING OFFICER



CITY COUNCIL

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____

BILL **13 (2011), CD2, FD1**

(EM) Version C

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

RELATING TO THE EXECUTIVE OPERATING BUDGET AND PROGRAM FOR THE FISCAL YEAR JULY 1, 2011 TO JUNE 30, 2012.

BE IT ORDAINED by the People of the City and County of Honolulu:

SECTION 1. The revenues from the following sources estimated for the fiscal year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012 are hereby provided and appropriated for the purposes set forth in Sections 2 through 10:

OPERATING FUNDS

FUND CODE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	AMOUNT	LESS INTERFUND TRANSFER	NET AMOUNT	TOTAL
GN	General Fund	\$1,267,123,655	\$193,653,106	\$1,073,470,549	
HW	Highway Fund	246,471,467	147,815,458	98,656,009	
SW	Sewer Fund	257,458,977	17,175,100	240,283,877	
BT	Bus Transportation Fund	196,818,813	0	196,818,813	
LC	Liquor Commission Fund	5,383,522	256,400	5,127,122	
BK	Bikeway Fund	543,515	35,600	507,915	
HB	Highway Beautification and Disposal of Abandoned Vehicles Revolving Fund	4,684,762	223,100	4,461,662	
SV	Special Events Fund	23,930,865	7,884,100	16,046,765	
GC	Golf Fund	20,568,489	7,298,500	13,269,989	
WF	Solid Waste Special Fund	219,913,122	52,344,300	167,568,822	
ZO	Zoo Animal Purchase Fund	5,600	0	5,600	
HN	Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund	6,356,412	1,665,900	4,690,512	
RA	Rental Assistance Fund	204,800	9,800	195,000	
LE	Leasehold Conversion Fund	89,641	0	89,641	
HD	Housing Development Special Fund	10,469,000	10,269,000	200,000	
SF	Reserve for Fiscal Stability Fund	0	0	0	
					\$1,821,392,276
FEDERAL FUNDS:					
CD	Community Development Fund	5,127,090	2,750,000	2,377,090	
RL	Housing and Community Development Rehabilitation Loan Fund	3,355,000	0	3,355,000	
SE	Housing and Community Development, Section 8 Contract Fund	48,044,452	0	48,044,452	
FG	Federal Grants Fund	44,407,465	0	44,407,465	
FH	Farmers Home Administration Loan Fund	46,292	46,292	0	
					98,184,007
SP	Special Projects Fund	5,341,441	0	5,341,441	5,341,441
TOTAL		\$2,366,344,380	\$441,426,656	\$1,924,917,724	
		=====	=====	=====	



CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____

BILL 13 (2011), CD2, FD1

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 2. The monies described in Section 1 for the fiscal year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012 are appropriated as indicated to the following activities in the GENERAL GOVERNMENT function.

FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES	NUMBER OF POSITIONS (F.T.E.)	SALARIES	CURRENT EXPENSES	EQUIPMENT	TOTAL ALL FUNDS	SOURCE OF FUNDS
GENERAL GOVERNMENT						
EXECUTIVE:						
Mayor						
Administration	6.00	\$439,640	\$68,967	\$0	\$508,607	\$508,607 GN
Contingency Fund	0.00	0	24,741	0	24,741	24,741 GN
Managing Director						
City Management	30.00	1,327,179	577,856	0	1,905,035	1,905,035 GN
Culture and the Arts	7.00	262,448	416,606	0	679,054	679,054 GN
Neighborhood Commission	17.00	642,324	182,307	0	824,631	824,631 GN
Office of Housing	2.00	120,756	0	0	120,756	120,756 GN
Vacant Funded Positions	0.00	0	0	0	0	0 GN
Department of Customer Services						
Administration	8.33	326,057	72,347	0	398,404	398,404 GN
Public Communication	37.75	1,522,378	254,717	0	1,777,095	1,736,616 GN 40,479 SP
Satellite City Hall	93.50	3,570,364	660,579	0	4,230,943	4,230,943 GN
Motor Vehicle, Licensing and Permits	168.50	6,561,614	8,563,882	0	15,125,496	12,409,390 GN 2,716,106 HB
Vacant Funded Positions	0.00	0	0	0	0	0 GN 0 HB
FINANCE:						
Department of Budget and Fiscal Services						
Administration	15.60	888,204	72,547	0	960,751	960,751 GN
Internal Control	7.00	376,098	62,896	0	438,994	438,994 GN
Fiscal/CIP Administration	17.00	695,656	25,003	0	720,659	512,531 GN 0 CD 208,128 FG
Budgetary Administration	12.00	839,298	9,539	0	848,837	848,837 GN
Accounting and Fiscal Services	92.00	4,030,718	234,363	0	4,265,081	3,185,477 GN 215,960 SW 92,340 WF 114,448 SV 126,968 SE 370,612 FG 159,276 CD
Purchasing and General Services	29.00	1,469,285	74,455	0	1,543,740	1,543,740 GN
Real Property	117.50	4,899,303	915,451	0	5,814,754	5,814,754 GN
Treasury	43.00	1,670,660	780,693	0	2,451,353	2,426,728 GN 4,925 WF 19,700 SE
Liquor Commission	56.00	2,247,072	1,169,520	0	3,416,592	3,416,592 LC
Vacant Funded Positions	0.00	0	0	0	0	0 GN 0 LC 0 CD
DATA PROCESSING:						
Department of Information Technology						
Administration	8.00	489,916	9,512,692	214,100	10,216,708	10,216,708 GN
Applications	35.00	2,263,100	0	0	2,263,100	2,263,100 GN
Technical Support	22.00	1,364,759	0	0	1,364,759	1,364,759 GN
Operations	32.00	1,298,667	14,136	0	1,312,803	1,265,343 GN 47,460 FG
ERP-CSR	38.00	2,033,068	0	0	2,033,068	1,734,616 GN 204,168 SW 50,988 LC 43,296 WF
Radio and Network	18.00	885,476	0	0	885,476	885,476 GN
APEC Costs for DIT	0.00	54,000	329,000	55,000	438,000	438,000 GN
Vacant Funded Positions	0.00	0	0	0	0	0 GN 0 WF 0 SW 0 SE



CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____

BILL 13 (2011), CD2, FD1

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES	NUMBER OF POSITIONS (F.T.E.)	SALARIES	CURRENT EXPENSES	EQUIPMENT	TOTAL ALL FUNDS	SOURCE OF FUNDS
LAW:						
Department of the Corporation Counsel						
Legal Services	81.00	5,274,160	3,509,779	0	8,783,939	8,255,095 GN 401,080 SW 127,764 LC
Ethics Commission	3.00	198,288	68,831	0	267,119	267,119 GN
Vacant Funded Positions	0.00	0	0	0	0	0 GN
Department of the Prosecuting Attorney						
Administration	26.50	1,188,424	3,104,450	0	4,292,874	4,292,874 GN
Prosecution	222.50	11,762,978	137,952	0	11,900,930	11,379,078 GN 223,532 SP 298,320 FG
Victim/Witness Assistance	40.00	1,472,016	220,044	0	1,692,060	929,604 GN 486,840 SP 275,616 FG
APEC Costs for PAT	0.00	75,000	0	0	75,000	75,000 GN
Vacant Funded Positions	0.00	0	0	0	0	0 GN 0 SP 0 FG
PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION:						
Department of Human Resources						
Administration	11.50	714,264	147,454	0	861,718	861,718 GN
Employment and Personnel Services	26.38	1,382,442	212,020	0	1,594,462	1,594,462 GN
Classification and Pay	11.00	591,410	9,515	0	600,925	600,925 GN
Health Services	11.61	619,015	157,955	0	776,970	776,970 GN
Industrial Safety and Workers' Compensation	20.00	1,058,316	34,081	0	1,092,397	1,092,397 GN
Labor Relations and Training	15.00	734,082	235,516	0	969,598	969,598 GN
Vacant Funded Positions	0.00	0	0	0	0	0 GN
PLANNING AND ZONING:						
Department of Planning and Permitting						
Administration	32.00	1,525,517	896,138	0	2,421,655	2,230,789 GN 190,866 SW
Site Development	75.00	3,175,375	255,050	0	3,430,425	369,416 GN 2,300,647 HW 760,362 SW
Land Use Permits	24.00	1,163,086	50	0	1,163,136	1,163,136 GN
Planning	32.00	1,924,040	734,200	0	2,658,240	2,658,240 GN
Customer Service Office	69.00	2,832,708	99,509	0	2,932,217	2,932,217 GN
Vacant Funded Positions	0.00	0	0	0	0	0 GN 0 HW 0 SW
GENERAL GOVERNMENT FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE:						
Department of Facility Maintenance						
Public Building and Electrical Maintenance	190.20	6,783,701	14,394,843	5,000	21,183,544	11,665,194 GN 9,518,350 HW
Department of Design and Construction						
Administration	15.00	774,831	82,192	0	857,023	846,120 GN 10,903 SW
Project and Construction Management	236.00	8,010,182	10,223,093	8,000	18,241,275	11,981,490 GN 4,961,233 HW 1,298,552 SW
Land Services	68.00	2,226,635	272,518	0	2,499,153	2,326,917 GN 154,368 HW 17,868 SW
Vacant Funded Positions	0.00	0	0	0	0	0 GN 0 HW 0 SW



CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____

BILL 13 (2011), CD2, FD1

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES	NUMBER OF POSITIONS (F.T.E.)	SALARIES	CURRENT EXPENSES	EQUIPMENT	TOTAL ALL FUNDS	SOURCE OF FUNDS
AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT SERVICE:						
Department of Facility Maintenance						
Automotive Equipment Services	148.00	6,385,974	10,956,328	0	17,342,302	3,099,791 GN 3,366,387 HW 1,958,263 SW 8,917,861 WF
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	2,269.87	\$100,160,484	\$69,773,815	\$282,100	\$170,206,399	\$170,206,399

**GENERAL GOVERNMENT
SOURCE OF FUNDS**

GN General Fund	\$127,106,141
HW Highway Fund	20,300,985
SW Sewer Fund	5,058,022
BT Bus Transportation Fund	0
LC Liquor Commission Fund	3,595,344
BK Bikeway Fund	0
HB Highway Beautification and Disposal of Abandoned Vehicles Revolving Fund	2,716,106
SV Special Events Fund	114,448
GC Golf Fund	0
WF Solid Waste Special Fund	9,058,422
ZO Zoo Animal Purchase Fund	0
HN Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund	0
RA Rental Assistance Fund	0
LE Leasehold Conversion Fund	0
HD Housing Development Special Fund	0
SF Reserve for Fiscal Stability Fund	0
CD Community Development Fund	159,276
RL Housing and Community Development Rehabilitation Loan Fund	0
SE Housing and Community Development, Section 8 Contract Fund	146,668
FG Federal Grants Fund	1,200,136
FH Farmers Home Administration Loan Fund	0
SP Special Projects Fund	750,851
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	\$170,206,399



CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____

BILL 13 (2011), CD2, FD1

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 3. The monies described in Section 1 for the fiscal year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012 are appropriated as indicated to the following activities in the PUBLIC SAFETY function.

FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES	NUMBER OF POSITIONS (F.T.E.)	SALARIES	CURRENT EXPENSES	EQUIPMENT	TOTAL ALL FUNDS	SOURCE OF FUNDS
PUBLIC SAFETY						
POLICE PROTECTION:						
Police Department						
Police Commission	8.00	\$385,016	\$110,320	\$0	\$495,336	\$495,336 GN
Office of the Chief of Police	91.00	6,231,705	706,400	0	6,938,105	6,938,105 GN
Patrol	1,484.00	99,402,833	11,062,622	0	110,465,455	96,620,690 GN 13,844,765 HW
Traffic	186.00	10,048,107	926,568	0	10,974,675	10,974,675 HW
Specialized Services	69.00	5,879,291	920,968	0	6,800,259	6,800,259 GN
Central Receiving	105.00	6,954,692	318,488	0	7,273,180	6,363,475 GN 909,705 HW
Homeland Security	7.00	423,253	172,184	0	595,437	595,437 GN
Criminal Investigation	139.00	11,901,464	1,082,560	0	12,984,024	12,984,024 GN
Juvenile Services	62.00	3,819,063	765,860	0	4,584,923	4,584,923 GN
Narcotics/Vice	97.00	7,473,917	1,009,690	0	8,483,607	8,483,607 GN
Scientific Investigation	53.00	2,307,459	564,750	0	2,872,209	2,872,209 GN
Communications	174.00	8,246,632	1,028,612	0	9,275,244	9,275,244 GN
Records and Identification	108.00	5,049,927	1,189,138	136,400	6,375,465	6,375,465 GN
Information Technology	33.00	1,734,527	3,843,592	0	5,578,119	5,578,119 GN
Telecommunications Systems	21.00	862,465	2,315,500	0	3,177,965	3,177,965 GN
Vehicle Maintenance	42.00	1,727,855	1,093,000	0	2,820,855	2,820,855 GN
Human Resources	36.00	2,243,840	612,864	0	2,856,704	2,856,704 GN
Training	43.00	11,190,070	1,342,554	0	12,532,624	12,532,624 GN
Finance	36.00	1,399,113	6,790,495	0	8,189,608	8,189,608 GN
APEC Costs for HPD	0.00	8,997,300	311,500	0	9,308,800	9,308,800 GN
Vacant Funded Positions	0.00	0	0	0	0	0 GN
FIRE PROTECTION:						
Fire Department						
Fire Commission	0.50	14,268	1,225	0	15,493	15,493 GN
Administration	36.50	2,225,707	737,416	0	2,963,123	2,963,123 GN
Fire Communication Center	27.00	2,088,773	226,716	0	2,315,489	2,315,489 GN
Fire Prevention	41.50	3,244,823	340,079	0	3,584,902	3,584,902 GN
Mechanic Shop	18.00	922,007	1,198,203	0	2,120,210	2,120,210 GN
Training and Research	24.00	1,989,325	223,667	0	2,212,992	2,212,992 GN
Radio Shop	4.00	187,472	93,346	18,000	298,818	298,818 GN
Fire Operations	1,018.00	71,252,544	7,742,090	175,000	79,169,634	79,169,634 GN
Fireboat	19.00	1,456,781	1,723,148	0	3,179,929	3,179,929 GN
City Radio System	4.00	179,586	27,924	0	207,510	207,510 GN
APEC Costs for HFD	0.00	2,607,000	440,500	0	3,047,500	3,047,500 GN
Vacant Funded Positions	0.00	0	0	0	0	0 GN
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT:						
Department of Emergency Management						
Emergency Management Coordination	15.48	779,776	345,532	0	1,125,308	938,036 GN 31,260 SP 156,012 FG
APEC Costs for DEM	0.00	20,000	205,000	0	225,000	225,000 GN
Vacant Funded Positions	0.00	0	0	0	0	0 GN 0 FG
PROTECTIVE INSPECTION:						
Department of Planning and Permitting						
Building	101.00	4,796,884	259,097	0	5,055,981	5,055,981 GN
TRAFFIC CONTROL:						
Department of Transportation Services						
Traffic Engineering	28.00	1,627,304	375,881	0	2,003,185	1,452,434 HW 93,810 FG 456,941 BK
Traffic Signals and Technology	34.00	1,891,024	1,826,638	0	3,717,662	3,717,662 HW



CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____

BILL 13 (2011), CD2, FD1

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES	NUMBER OF POSITIONS (F.T.E.)	SALARIES	CURRENT EXPENSES	EQUIPMENT	TOTAL ALL FUNDS	SOURCE OF FUNDS
OTHER PROTECTION:						
Department of Emergency Services						
Administration	7.00	381,212	57,577	0	438,789	438,789 GN
Emergency Medical Services	283.75	18,266,843	4,593,679	1,650,000	24,510,522	24,510,522 GN
Ocean Safety	184.95	8,135,227	837,223	24,800	8,997,250	7,511,578 GN 834,642 HN 651,030 SP
APEC Costs for ESD	2.50	487,142	200,000	0	687,142	687,142 GN
Vacant Funded Positions	0.00	0	0	0	0	0 GN
Department of the Medical Examiner						
Investigation of Deaths	19.00	1,143,023	256,579	0	1,399,602	1,399,602 GN
Vacant Funded Positions	0.00	0	0	0	0	0 GN
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	4,662.18	\$319,975,250	\$57,879,185	\$2,004,200	\$379,858,635	\$379,858,635

**PUBLIC SAFETY
SOURCE OF FUNDS**

GN General Fund	\$346,735,699
HW Highway Fund	30,899,241
SW Sewer Fund	0
BT Bus Transportation Fund	0
LC Liquor Commission Fund	0
BK Bikeway Fund	456,941
HB Highway Beautification and Disposal of Abandoned Vehicles Revolving Fund	0
SV Special Events Fund	0
GC Golf Fund	0
WF Solid Waste Special Fund	0
ZO Zoo Animal Purchase Fund	0
HN Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund	834,642
RA Rental Assistance Fund	0
LE Leasehold Conversion Fund	0
HD Housing Development Special Fund	0
SF Reserve for Fiscal Stability Fund	0
CD Community Development Fund	0
RL Housing and Community Development Rehabilitation Loan Fund	0
SE Housing and Community Development, Section 8 Contract Fund	0
FG Federal Grants Fund	249,822
FH Farmers Home Administration Loan Fund	0
SP Special Projects Fund	682,290
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	\$379,858,635



CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____

BILL 13 (2011), CD2, FD1

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 4. The monies described in Section 1 for the fiscal year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012 are appropriated as indicated to the following activities in the HIGHWAYS AND STREETS function.

FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES	NUMBER OF POSITIONS (F.T.E.)	SALARIES	CURRENT EXPENSES	EQUIPMENT	TOTAL ALL FUNDS	SOURCE OF FUNDS
HIGHWAYS AND STREETS						
HIGHWAYS, STREETS AND ROADWAYS: Department of Facility Maintenance						
Administration	27.00	\$1,199,636	\$1,266,763	\$0	\$2,466,399	\$1,362,507 GN 200,000 HD 903,892 HW
Road Maintenance	430.72	14,759,819	6,943,026	0	21,702,845	2,237,763 GN 18,855,642 HW 599,440 HB 10,000 BK
APEC Costs for DFM	0.00	120,000	75,000	0	195,000	10,000 GN 185,000 HW
Vacant Funded Positions	0.00	0	0	0	0	0 GN 0 HW 0 WF
TOTAL HIGHWAYS AND STREETS	457.72	\$16,079,455	\$8,284,789	\$0	\$24,364,244	\$24,364,244

HIGHWAYS AND STREETS		SOURCE OF FUNDS
GN	General Fund	\$3,610,270
HW	Highway Fund	19,944,534
SW	Sewer Fund	0
BT	Bus Transportation Fund	0
LC	Liquor Commission Fund	0
BK	Bikeway Fund	10,000
HB	Highway Beautification and Disposal of Abandoned Vehicles Revolving Fund	599,440
SV	Special Events Fund	0
GC	Golf Fund	0
WF	Solid Waste Special Fund	0
ZO	Zoo Animal Purchase Fund	0
HN	Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund	0
RA	Rental Assistance Fund	0
LE	Leasehold Conversion Fund	0
HD	Housing Development Special Fund	200,000
SF	Reserve for Fiscal Stability Fund	0
CD	Community Development Fund	0
RL	Housing and Community Development Rehabilitation Loan Fund	0
SE	Housing and Community Development, Section 8 Contract Fund	0
FG	Federal Grants Fund	0
FH	Farmers Home Administration Loan Fund	0
SP	Special Projects Fund	0
TOTAL HIGHWAYS AND STREETS		\$24,364,244



CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____

BILL 13 (2011), CD2, FD1

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 5. The monies described in Section 1 for fiscal year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012 are appropriated as indicated to the following activities in the SANITATION function.

FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES	NUMBER OF POSITIONS (F.T.E.)	SALARIES	CURRENT EXPENSES	EQUIPMENT	TOTAL ALL FUNDS	SOURCE OF FUNDS
SANITATION						
WASTE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL: Department of Environmental Services						
Refuse Collection and Disposal	444.00	\$23,741,681	\$119,468,778	\$0	\$143,210,459	\$143,210,459 WF
SEWAGE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL: Department of Environmental Services						
Administration	40.00	2,052,768	5,645,130	0	7,697,898	7,128,485 SW 569,413 WF
Environmental Quality	111.00	5,461,321	7,609,155	0	13,070,476	5,335,863 GN 7,709,613 SW 25,000 FG
Collection System Maintenance	211.00	10,080,695	11,369,071	0	21,449,766	21,449,766 SW
Treatment and Disposal	369.00	17,427,867	47,104,262	0	64,532,129	64,532,129 SW
Vacant Funded Positions	0.00	0	0	0	0	0 GN 0 SW 0 WF
TOTAL SANITATION	1,175.00	\$58,764,332	\$191,196,396	\$0	\$249,960,728	\$249,960,728

**SANITATION
SOURCE OF FUNDS**

GN General Fund	\$5,335,863
HW Highway Fund	0
SW Sewer Fund	100,819,993
BT Bus Transportation Fund	0
LC Liquor Commission Fund	0
BK Bikeway Fund	0
HB Highway Beautification and Disposal of Abandoned Vehicles Revolving Fund	0
SV Special Events Fund	0
GC Golf Fund	0
WF Solid Waste Special Fund	143,779,872
ZO Zoo Animal Purchase Fund	0
HN Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund	0
RA Rental Assistance Fund	0
LE Leasehold Conversion Fund	0
HD Housing Development Special Fund	0
SF Reserve for Fiscal Stability Fund	0
CD Community Development Fund	0
RL Housing and Community Development Rehabilitation Loan Fund	0
SE Housing and Community Development, Section 8 Contract Fund	0
FG Federal Grants Fund	25,000
FH Farmers Home Administration Loan Fund	0
SP Special Projects Fund	0
TOTAL SANITATION	\$249,960,728



CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____

BILL 13 (2011), CD2, FD1

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 6. The monies described in Section 1 for the fiscal year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012 are appropriated as indicated to the following activities in the HUMAN SERVICES function.

FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES	NUMBER OF POSITIONS (F.T.E.)	SALARIES	CURRENT EXPENSES	EQUIPMENT	TOTAL ALL FUNDS	SOURCE OF FUNDS
HUMAN SERVICES						
HUMAN SERVICES:						
Department of Community Services						
Administration	9.00	\$492,604	\$269,668	\$0	\$762,272	\$762,272 GN
Office of Special Projects	46.00	1,819,577	4,080,249	0	5,899,826	1,482,099 GN 3,054,850 FG 1,273,236 CD 89,641 LE 8,602 GN
Oahu Workforce Investment Board	7.00	70,824	73,003	0	143,827	135,225 FG 804,052 GN
Community Assistance	76.00	3,205,258	50,638,004	53,700	53,896,962	1,500,000 FG 238,822 CD 195,000 RA 3,355,000 RL 47,710,380 SE 93,708 SP
Elderly Services	29.80	1,067,804	6,895,862	20,000	7,983,666	675,194 GN 3,651,090 FG 3,657,382 SP
Community Based Development	12.00	605,124	4,593,870	0	5,198,994	208,220 GN 593,220 CD 4,397,554 FG
WorkHawaii	79.00	3,398,176	3,950,958	0	7,349,134	55,951 GN 7,270,161 FG 23,022 SP
Vacant Funded Positions	0.00	0	0	0	0	0 GN 0 CD 0 SE 0 FG 0 SP
TOTAL HUMAN SERVICES	258.80	\$10,659,367	\$70,501,614	\$73,700	\$81,234,681	\$81,234,681

**HUMAN SERVICES
SOURCE OF FUNDS**

GN General Fund	\$3,996,390
HW Highway Fund	0
SW Sewer Fund	0
BT Bus Transportation Fund	0
LC Liquor Commission Fund	0
BK Bikeway Fund	0
HB Highway Beautification and Disposal of Abandoned Vehicles Revolving Fund	0
SV Special Events Fund	0
GC Golf Fund	0
WF Solid Waste Special Fund	0
ZO Zoo Animal Purchase Fund	0
HN Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund	0
RA Rental Assistance Fund	195,000
LE Leasehold Conversion Fund	89,641
HD Housing Development Special Fund	0
SF Reserve for Fiscal Stability Fund	0
CD Community Development Fund	2,105,278
RL Housing and Community Development Rehabilitation Loan Fund	3,355,000
SE Housing and Community Development, Section 8 Contract Fund	47,710,380
FG Federal Grants Fund	20,008,880
FH Farmers Home Administration Loan Fund	0
SP Special Projects Fund	3,774,112
TOTAL HUMAN SERVICES	\$81,234,681



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 7. The monies described in Section 1 for the fiscal year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012 are appropriated as indicated to the following activities in the CULTURE-RECREATION function.

FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES	NUMBER OF POSITIONS (F.T.E.)	SALARIES	CURRENT EXPENSES	EQUIPMENT	TOTAL ALL FUNDS	SOURCE OF FUNDS
CULTURE-RECREATION						
COMMUNITY MUSIC:						
Managing Director						
Royal Hawaiian Band	41.00	\$1,848,636	\$125,846	\$0	\$1,974,482	\$1,974,482 GN
PARKS AND RECREATION:						
Department of Parks and Recreation						
Administration	31.50	1,465,825	1,631,872	0	3,097,697	3,097,697 GN
Urban Forestry Program	111.35	3,954,059	4,450,997	0	8,405,056	7,770,056 GN 600,000 HB 35,000 HN
Maintenance Support Services	81.00	3,411,558	2,109,816	0	5,521,374	5,461,374 GN 60,000 HN
Recreation Services	464.30	14,008,135	7,443,581	102,000	21,553,716	19,128,318 GN 2,097,798 HN 67,600 SP 260,000 FG
Grounds Maintenance	469.50	15,132,859	9,801,081	0	24,933,940	24,268,268 GN 29,550 BK 636,122 HN
APEC Costs for DPR	0.00	66,600	0	0	66,600	66,600 GN
Vacant Funded Positions	0.00	0	0	0	0	0 GN 0 HN
SPECIAL RECREATION FACILITIES:						
Department of Enterprise Services						
Administration	12.50	552,201	24,231	0	576,432	445,708 SV 125,724 GC 5,000 HN
Auditoriums	101.24	3,273,951	2,592,871	0	5,866,822	5,708,810 SV 158,012 GC
Honolulu Zoo	80.63	3,108,114	1,911,098	5,600	5,024,812	5,019,212 SV 5,600 ZO
Golf Courses	145.38	4,587,471	4,842,482	700,000	10,129,953	10,129,953 GC
APEC Costs for DES	0.00	25,000	135,000	0	160,000	160,000 SV
Vacant Funded Positions	0.00	0	0	0	0	0 SV 0 GC
TOTAL CULTURE-RECREATION	1,538.40	\$51,434,409	\$35,068,875	\$807,600	\$87,310,884	\$87,310,884



CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____

BILL 13 (2011), CD2, FD1

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

**CULTURE-RECREATION
SOURCE OF FUNDS**

GN	General Fund	\$61,766,795
HW	Highway Fund	0
SW	Sewer Fund	0
BT	Bus Transportation Fund	0
LC	Liquor Commission Fund	0
BK	Bikeway Fund	29,550
HB	Highway Beautification and Disposal of Abandoned Vehicles Revolving Fund	600,000
SV	Special Events Fund	11,333,730
GC	Golf Fund	10,413,689
WF	Solid Waste Special Fund	0
ZO	Zoo Animal Purchase Fund	5,600
HN	Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund	2,833,920
RA	Rental Assistance Fund	0
LE	Leasehold Conversion Fund	0
HD	Housing Development Special Fund	0
SF	Reserve for Fiscal Stability Fund	0
CD	Community Development Fund	0
RL	Housing and Community Development Rehabilitation Loan Fund	0
SE	Housing and Community Development, Section 8 Contract Fund	0
FG	Federal Grants Fund	260,000
FH	Farmers Home Administration Loan Fund	0
SP	Special Projects Fund	67,600
TOTAL CULTURE-RECREATION		\$87,310,884



CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____

BILL 13 (2011), CD2, FD1

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 8. The monies described in Section 1 for the fiscal year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012 are appropriated as indicated to the following activities in the UTILITIES OR OTHER ENTERPRISES function.

FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES	NUMBER OF POSITIONS (F.T.E.)	SALARIES	CURRENT EXPENSES	EQUIPMENT	TOTAL ALL FUNDS	SOURCE OF FUNDS
UTILITIES OR OTHER ENTERPRISES						
MASS TRANSIT: Department of Transportation Services						
Administration	9.00	\$499,588	\$14,684	\$0	\$514,272	\$514,272 HW
Transportation Planning	19.00	891,804	132,615	0	1,024,419	1,024,419 HW
Public Transit	27.00	113,438,074	103,741,125	0	217,179,199	194,911,216 BT 22,267,983 FG
APEC Costs for DTS	0.00	516,805	521,000	0	1,037,805	203,168 HW 834,637 BT
Vacant Funded Positions	0.00	0	0	0	0	0 HW 0 BT
TOTAL UTILITIES OR OTHER ENTERPRISES	55.00	\$115,346,271	\$104,409,424	\$0	\$219,755,695	\$219,755,695

UTILITIES OR OTHER ENTERPRISES		SOURCE OF FUNDS	
GN	General Fund	\$0	
HW	Highway Fund	1,741,859	
SW	Sewer Fund	0	
BT	Bus Transportation Fund	195,745,853	
LC	Liquor Commission Fund	0	
BK	Bikeway Fund	0	
HB	Highway Beautification and Disposal of Abandoned Vehicles Revolving Fund	0	
SV	Special Events Fund	0	
GC	Golf Fund	0	
WF	Solid Waste Special Fund	0	
ZO	Zoo Animal Purchase Fund	0	
HN	Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund	0	
RA	Rental Assistance Fund	0	
LE	Leasehold Conversion Fund	0	
HD	Housing Development Special Fund	0	
SF	Reserve for Fiscal Stability Fund	0	
CD	Community Development Fund	0	
RL	Housing and Community Development Rehabilitation Loan Fund	0	
SE	Housing and Community Development, Section 8 Contract Fund	0	
FG	Federal Grants Fund	22,267,983	
FH	Farmers Home Administration Loan Fund	0	
SP	Special Projects Fund	0	
TOTAL UTILITIES OR OTHER ENTERPRISES		\$219,755,695	



CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____

BILL 13 (2011), CD2, FD1

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 9. The monies described in Section 1 for the fiscal year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012 are appropriated as indicated to the following activities in the DEBT SERVICE function.

FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES	NUMBER OF POSITIONS (F.T.E.)	SALARIES	CURRENT EXPENSES	EQUIPMENT	TOTAL ALL FUNDS	SOURCE OF FUNDS
DEBT SERVICE						
BOND PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST:						
City and County Bonds	0.00	\$0	\$378,644,000	\$0	\$378,644,000	\$264,912,000 GN 113,732,000 SW
Tax Exempt Commercial Paper Payments	0.00	0	4,032,000	0	4,032,000	4,032,000 GN
OTHER DEBT PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST:						
Other Than Bonds	0.00	0	360,000	0	360,000	360,000 GN
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	0.00	\$0	\$383,036,000	\$0	\$383,036,000	\$383,036,000

**DEBT SERVICE
SOURCE OF FUNDS**

GN General Fund	\$269,304,000
HW Highway Fund	0
SW Sewer Fund	113,732,000
BT Bus Transportation Fund	0
LC Liquor Commission Fund	0
BK Bikeway Fund	0
HB Highway Beautification and Disposal of Abandoned Vehicles Revolving Fund	0
SV Special Events Fund	0
GC Golf Fund	0
WF Solid Waste Special Fund	0
ZO Zoo Animal Purchase Fund	0
HN Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund	0
RA Rental Assistance Fund	0
LE Leasehold Conversion Fund	0
HD Housing Development Special Fund	0
SF Reserve for Fiscal Stability Fund	0
CD Community Development Fund	0
RL Housing and Community Development Rehabilitation Loan Fund	0
SE Housing and Community Development, Section 8 Contract Fund	0
FG Federal Grants Fund	0
FH Farmers Home Administration Loan Fund	0
SP Special Projects Fund	0
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	\$383,036,000



CITY COUNCIL
 CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
 HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____

BILL 13 (2011), CD2, FD1

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 10. The monies described in Section 1 for the fiscal year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012 are appropriated as indicated to the following activities in the MISCELLANEOUS function.

FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES	NUMBER OF POSITIONS (F.T.E.)	SALARIES	CURRENT EXPENSES	EQUIPMENT	TOTAL ALL FUNDS	SOURCE OF FUNDS
MISCELLANEOUS						
RETIREMENT AND PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS:						
County Pension and Related Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$17,000	\$0	\$17,000	\$17,000 GN
Retirement System Contributions --Employer's Share	0.00	0	96,852,000	0	96,852,000	75,300,000 GN 9,328,000 HW 150,000 HB 5,532,000 SW 366,000 LC 308,000 HN 691,000 GC 1,029,000 SV 4,148,000 WF
FICA Tax--Employer's Share	0.00	0	26,899,000	0	26,899,000	17,889,000 GN 2,770,000 HW 77,000 HB 2,822,000 SW 187,000 LC 158,000 HN 353,000 GC 526,000 SV 2,117,000 WF
Hawaii Employer-Union Health Benefits Trust Fund	0.00	0	149,004,173	0	149,004,173	112,404,606 GN 12,189,740 HW 319,116 HB 10,408,712 SW 790,128 LC 549,300 HN 1,530,000 GC 2,617,387 SV 7,348,628 WF 72,960 BT 11,424 BK 112,536 CD 66,588 SP 395,644 FG 187,404 SE
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS:						
Workers' Compensation	0.00	0	14,275,000	0	14,275,000	10,700,000 GN 1,200,000 HW 650,000 SW 175,000 LC 250,000 GC 375,000 SV 925,000 WF
Unemployment Compensation	0.00	0	770,000	0	770,000	712,000 GN 23,000 HW 20,000 SW 5,000 GC 5,000 SV 5,000 WF



CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____

BILL 13 (2011), CD2, FD1

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES	NUMBER OF POSITIONS (F.T.E.)	SALARIES	CURRENT EXPENSES	EQUIPMENT	TOTAL ALL FUNDS	SOURCE OF FUNDS
Provision for Salary Adjustments and Accrued Vacation Pay	0.00	0	3,500,000	0	3,500,000	2,719,500 GN 258,650 HW 241,150 SW 13,650 LC 6,650 HN 27,300 GC 46,200 SV 186,900 WF
Provision for Grants and Partnerships	0.00	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000 GN
Provision for Judgments, Settlements and Losses	0.00	0	12,000,000	0	12,000,000	12,000,000 GN
Provision for Risk Management	0.00	0	12,761,000	0	12,761,000	12,761,000 GN
Provision for Energy Costs	0.00	0	3,500,000	0	3,500,000	1,500,000 GN 1,000,000 SW 1,000,000 BT
Provision for APEC Costs	0.00	0	8,612,285	0	8,612,285	8,612,285 GN
TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS:						
Transfer to General Fund for Debt Service	0.00	0	146,442,292	0	146,442,292	72,523,000 HW 7,991,000 SW 1,358,000 HN 6,323,000 GC 6,732,000 SV 10,269,000 HD 41,200,000 WF 46,292 FH
Transfer to General Fund for Rent	0.00	0	736,000	0	736,000	472,500 SW 263,500 WF
Transfer to General Fund for Radio Maintenance	0.00	0	35,000	0	35,000	35,000 SW
Transfer to General Fund for Central Administrative Service Expenses	0.00	0	34,426,400	0	34,426,400	11,908,600 HW 223,100 HB 35,600 BK 8,676,600 SW 256,400 LC 9,800 RA 307,900 HN 975,500 GC 1,152,100 SV 10,880,800 WF
Transfer to Bus Transportation Fund for Bus Subsidy	0.00	0	127,208,599	0	127,208,599	63,824,741 GN 63,383,858 HW
Transfer to Special Events Fund for Enterprise Services Subsidy	0.00	0	13,107,855	0	13,107,855	13,107,855 GN
Transfer to Golf Fund for Golf Subsidy	0.00	0	9,827,888	0	9,827,888	9,827,888 GN



CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____

BILL 13 (2011), CD2, FD1

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES	NUMBER OF POSITIONS (F.T.E.)	SALARIES	CURRENT EXPENSES	EQUIPMENT	TOTAL ALL FUNDS	SOURCE OF FUNDS
Transfer to Solid Waste Special Fund for Solid Waste Subsidy	0.00	0	92,190,314	0	92,190,314	92,190,314 GN
Transfer to Housing Development Special Fund	0.00	0	6,737,038	0	6,737,038	6,737,038 GN
Transfer to Housing & Community Development Rehabilitation Loan Fund	0.00	0	2,750,000	0	2,750,000	2,750,000 CD
Transfer to Clean Water & Natural Lands Fund	0.00	0	3,982,635	0	3,982,635	3,982,635 GN
Transfer to Affordable Housing Fund	0.00	0	3,982,635	0	3,982,635	3,982,635 GN
Transfer to General Fund for Fiscal Stability	0.00	0	0	0	0	0 SF
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	\$0	\$770,617,114	\$0	\$770,617,114	\$770,617,114

MISCELLANEOUS SOURCE OF FUNDS

GN General Fund	\$449,268,497
HW Highway Fund	173,584,848
SW Sewer Fund	37,848,962
BT Bus Transportation Fund	1,072,960
LC Liquor Commission Fund	1,788,178
BK Bikeway Fund	47,024
HB Highway Beautification and Disposal of Abandoned Vehicles Revolving Fund	769,216
SV Special Events Fund	12,482,687
GC Golf Fund	10,154,800
WF Solid Waste Special Fund	67,074,828
ZO Zoo Animal Purchase Fund	0
HN Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund	2,687,850
RA Rental Assistance Fund	9,800
LE Leasehold Conversion Fund	0
HD Housing Development Special Fund	10,269,000
SF Reserve for Fiscal Stability Fund	0
CD Community Development Fund	2,862,536
RL Housing and Community Development Rehabilitation Loan Fund	0
SE Housing and Community Development, Section 8 Contract Fund	187,404
FG Federal Grants Fund	395,644
FH Farmers Home Administration Loan Fund	46,292
SP Special Projects Fund	66,588
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	\$770,617,114



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 11. The sums appropriated above are totalled as follows:

<u>FUND CODE</u>	<u>GROSS APPROPRIATIONS BY SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>EXECUTIVE AGENCIES</u>	<u>DEBT SERVICE</u>	<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
GN	General Fund	\$548,551,158	\$269,304,000	\$449,268,497	\$1,267,123,655
HW	Highway Fund	72,886,619	0	173,584,848	246,471,467
SW	Sewer Fund	105,878,015	113,732,000	37,848,962	257,458,977
BT	Bus Transportation Fund	195,745,853	0	1,072,960	196,818,813
LC	Liquor Commission Fund	3,595,344	0	1,788,178	5,383,522
BK	Bikeway Fund	496,491	0	47,024	543,515
HB	Highway Beautification and Disposal of Abandoned Vehicles Revolving Fund	3,915,546	0	769,216	4,684,762
SV	Special Events Fund	11,448,178	0	12,482,687	23,930,865
GC	Golf Fund	10,413,689	0	10,154,800	20,568,489
WF	Solid Waste Special Fund	152,838,294	0	67,074,828	219,913,122
ZO	Zoo Animal Purchase Fund	5,600	0	0	5,600
HN	Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund	3,668,562	0	2,687,850	6,356,412
RA	Rental Assistance Fund	195,000	0	9,800	204,800
LE	Leasehold Conversion Fund	89,641	0	0	89,641
HD	Housing Development Special Fund	200,000	0	10,269,000	10,469,000
SF	Reserve for Fiscal Stability Fund	0	0	0	0
CD	Community Development Fund	2,264,554	0	2,862,536	5,127,090
RL	Housing and Community Development Rehabilitation Loan Fund	3,355,000	0	0	3,355,000
SE	Housing and Community Development, Section 8 Contract Fund	47,857,048	0	187,404	48,044,452
FG	Federal Grants Fund	44,011,821	0	395,644	44,407,465
FH	Farmers Home Administration Loan Fund	0	0	46,292	46,292
SP	Special Projects Fund	5,274,853	0	66,588	5,341,441
TOTAL		\$1,212,691,266	\$383,036,000	\$770,617,114	\$2,366,344,380

<u>FUNCTION</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>LESS INTERFUND TRANSFER</u>	<u>NET TOTAL</u>
General Government	\$170,206,399	\$0	\$170,206,399
Public Safety	379,858,635		379,858,635
Highways and Streets	24,364,244		24,364,244
Sanitation	249,960,728		249,960,728
Human Services	81,234,681		81,234,681
Culture-Recreation	87,310,884		87,310,884
Utilities or Other Enterprises	219,755,695		219,755,695
Total Executive Agencies	\$1,212,691,266	\$0	\$1,212,691,266
Debt Service	383,036,000		383,036,000
Miscellaneous	770,617,114	441,426,656	329,190,458
TOTAL	\$2,366,344,380	\$441,426,656	\$1,924,917,724



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 12. General Provisos.

(a) As used in this Ordinance:

"Agency" includes any department, office, board, commission, or other government unit of the City and County of Honolulu, as the case may be.

"Charter" or "RCH" means the Revised Charter of Honolulu 1973, as amended.

"City" means the City and County of Honolulu.

"Council" means the Council of the City and County of Honolulu.

"Government" means the federal government, the State government, the government of any other state, any political subdivision of any state, or any quasi-governmental entity.

"ROH" means the Revised Ordinances of Honolulu 1990, as amended.

(b) Limited purpose monies. The City may receive monies whose use is specified or otherwise limited by the monies' source from: (1) any governmental or quasi-governmental agency (2) any private source including monetary gifts whose use is specified by the donor or (3) any combination thereof. When such monies are received, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall maintain special funds or accounts showing the monies so received and specifying the purposes for which they have been received and held.

All such monies specified in Section 2 through 10 of this ordinance are appropriated in the amounts and for the purposes set forth, and all expenditures shall be made as provided by law. All other such monies not specified in Section 2 through 10 of this ordinance and which are limited purpose monies are appropriated and may be expended by the City agencies included in this ordinance if the monies are approved as provided in subsection (d). Should revenues from this ordinance or from elsewhere exceed the amounts specified, the excess is hereby appropriated and may be expended in accordance with the provisions of the monies' source and of this section; provided that: (1) the scope of the funded activity or project shall not be increased unless approved in accordance with subsection (d); (2) the excess monies are reported to the Council; and (3) when the funded activity or project is financed by both City and non-City funds and the revenues from a non-City fund source exceed the amount approved in this ordinance, the City fund appropriation shall be decreased by the amount of the excess revenues unless such decrease would jeopardize the receipt of the increased amount from the non-City fund source or the award of the contract.

The Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall report to the Council no later than thirty days after June 30, detailing for the fiscal year just ended, the amount of any excess monies received, and the function, program, and activity to which the monies have been allotted for expenditure.

(c) Monetary gifts for unspecified purposes. The City may receive monetary gifts whose use is not specified or otherwise limited by the donor. All such monies are appropriated and may be expended by the City agencies included in this ordinance if the monies are approved as provided in subsection (d).



CITY COUNCIL

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____

BILL 13 (2011), CD2, FD1

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

(d) All monies received pursuant to subsections (b) or (c), including appropriations or grants by the state government to the City, shall be subject to Council approval and, if applicable, in accordance with Chapter 1, Article 8, ROH. Gifts shall be approved by the Council in accordance with Section 13-113 of the Charter and Council Resolution 05-349, CD1, FD1, or successor Council policy. If Bill 24 (2011) is enacted, private grant agreements shall be subject to Council approval as provided therein. The Council reserves the right to require any monies to be approved by an appropriate budget ordinance.

(e) Multi-purpose federal monies. Multi-purpose federal monies are monies from the United States of America, which are allocated by formula entitlements and may be expended for multiple purposes. Such monies include Community Development Block Grant monies, HOME Investment Partnerships Program monies, Federal Transit Administration operating assistance monies, and monies via similar federal and state assistance programs, which Congress or the Legislature may enact from time to time.

No expenditure of such monies shall be made unless the Council has authorized such expenditure by enactment of or an amendment to a budget ordinance appropriating such monies in accordance with applicable Charter provisions, ordinances, and other legal requirements. If such monies are received prior to an enactment of or amendment to a budget ordinance, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall maintain such monies in special accounts showing the monies so received and specifying the purposes for which they have been received and temporarily held. A bill for an ordinance appropriating such monies shall be submitted to the Council as soon as possible following the receipt of such monies.

(f) The Council finds that the delay in program implementation incident to any reprogramming action pursuant to certain Charter provisions involving Community Development Block Grant funds and/or HOME Investment Partnerships Program funds, or incident to any receipt of funds for these and via similar federal and state assistance programs, which Congress or the Legislature may enact from time to time, will jeopardize the availability and receipt of those funds. Accordingly, notwithstanding subsection 12(e) of this ordinance and pursuant to Section 13-122, RCH, the Council hereby waives Sections 3-204, 9-105 and 9-106, RCH, and authorizes all such reprogramming actions or receipt and expenditure of such funds in excess of the total amount appropriated by this ordinance to be taken by Council resolution.

(g) For the purposes of this subsection, "City fund" excludes pension or retirement funds, funds under the control of any independent board or commission, funds set aside for the redemption of bonds or the payment of interest thereon, park dedication funds, or private trust funds.

In the event there are monies in any City fund that, in the judgment of the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services, are in excess of the amounts necessary for the immediate requirements of the respective funds, and where, in the judgment of the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services, such action will not impede the necessary or desirable financial operations of the City, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services may make temporary transfers or loans therefrom to the other funds of the City.

Within fourteen days of the transfer or loan, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall report to the Council on: (1) the amount of transfer or loan required; (2) the reason or justification for the transfer or loan; (3) the total amount outstanding and unreimbursed in temporary transfers and loans after making the subject transfer or loan; and (4) the anticipated date of the reimbursement or repayment. The Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall notify the Council of the reimbursement or repayment of the temporary transfer or loan as soon as such reimbursement or repayment is made. Such notification shall identify the source of funding of the reimbursement or repayment of the temporary transfer or loan.



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

All transfers or loans under this section shall be reimbursed or repaid no later than twelve months from the date on which the transfer or loan was made, unless a later date is approved by the Council by resolution adopted on one reading without publication. Interest may be charged if the monies originate from enterprise funds.

(h) At the close of each quarter, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall submit to the Council a Statement of Cash Balances by Fund showing for each quarter for each individual fund the cash balance at the start of the accounting period and the cash balance at the end of the period.

(i) No transfer of funds shall be made from any activity, including the provision for salary adjustment and accrued vacation pay activity, unless such transfer complies with the requirements set forth in Section 2-17.2(c) of the Revised Ordinances of Honolulu.

(j) Notwithstanding the provisions of Revised Ordinances of Honolulu Section 2-17.2(c), transfers of funds from the vacant funded positions activity in a department to other activities in the same department may be executed without council approval.

(k) If any portion of this ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held to be invalid for any reason, the Council hereby declares that the remainder of this ordinance and all other provisions thereof shall not be affected thereby. If any portion of a specific appropriation is held to be invalid for any reason, the remaining portion shall be independent of the invalid portion and such remaining portion shall be expended to fulfill the objectives of such appropriation to the extent possible.

(l) Notwithstanding the provisions of Revised Ordinances of Honolulu Section 2-17.2(c), transfers of funds from the Provision for APEC Costs activity to any activity may be executed without council approval provided that the monies are encumbered, expended or transferred only for salaries, current expenses, equipment and other expenses directly related to the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation conference.

(m) For the activities listed below, no monies shall be expended, encumbered or transferred for any purpose other than salaries, current expenses, equipment and other expenses directly relating to the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation conference unless approved by Council resolution for fuel and energy expenses of the City, but in no case for any APEC expenses incurred after January 31, 2012:

- APEC costs for DIT
- APEC costs for PAT
- APEC costs for HPD
- APEC costs for HFD
- APEC costs for DEM
- APEC costs for ESD
- APEC costs for DFM
- APEC costs for DPR
- APEC costs for DES
- APEC costs for DTS
- Provision for APEC Costs

By March 31, 2012, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall file a written report with the Council detailing the expenditure of monies from each of the activities.



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 13. Specific Provisos.

(a) Business improvement district.

For the purpose of this section:

- (1) "Business improvement district" or "district" means a special improvement district established during the fiscal year 2011-12 pursuant to an ordinance enacted in accordance with the Revised Ordinances of Honolulu.
- (2) "Special assessment revenues" means the revenues derived from any special assessment imposed on real property in a business improvement district.

All special assessment revenues from a business improvement district which become available during the fiscal year 2011-12 are hereby appropriated to the district for that fiscal year, notwithstanding the absence of a specific appropriation in Sections 2 through 10 of this ordinance. The appropriated special assessment revenues shall be expended, without necessity of Council approval, in conformance with the ordinance establishing the district and the Revised Ordinances of Honolulu.

Any general or highway fund appropriation under Section 4 for a maintenance assessment district which is dissolved and succeeded by a business improvement district during the fiscal year 2011-12 shall be transferred and appropriated to the successor district in the amount specified in the ordinance establishing the successor district.

Any transferred appropriation shall be expended, without necessity of Council approval, for the successor business improvement district in conformance with the ordinance establishing the district and the Revised Ordinances of Honolulu.

Within 30 days of June 30, 2012, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall report to the Council the special assessment revenue amount appropriated and general or highway fund amount transferred pursuant to this section. The report also shall identify the business improvement district which received the appropriated revenues or transferred funds.

(b) Transfer to federal grants fund for grant advances.

General fund monies transferred to the federal grants fund for grant advances may be appropriated and expended from the federal grants fund by the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services should advance funding be required to expedite federal Homeland Security Grant program expenditures. Reimbursements for general fund advance funding expenditures will be deposited to the federal grants fund to fund future advancements in the current and subsequent fiscal years. The Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall maintain special accounts showing the monies advanced and reimbursed for the purposes authorized. General fund monies in the federal grants fund for grant advances shall be transferred back to the general fund when the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services determines that such monies are no longer needed for this purpose.

SECTION 14. The Executive Operating Program for the Fiscal Year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012, as transmitted to the Council in the Executive Program and Budget for the Fiscal Year 2012, Volume 1 (Operating Program and Budget), and as amended in any Executive Operating Program amendments, attached hereto and made a part hereof, is hereby incorporated by reference and adopted as an integral part of this ordinance. The detailed Statement of Revenues and Surplus contained therein may be further amended regarding any applicable fund by any amendment to the Executive Operating



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

Budget ordinance, Executive Capital Budget ordinance, or Legislative Budget ordinance. In case of any conflict between the substantive provisions of the Executive Operating Program as transmitted and this ordinance or the above budget amendments, the provisions of this ordinance and any of the above budget amendments shall prevail, and the provisos contained therein shall have the same force and effect as the provisos contained in this ordinance.

SECTION 15. This Ordinance shall take effect on July 1, 2011.

INTRODUCED BY:

Nestor Garcia (BR)

DATE OF INTRODUCTION:

March 2, 2011
Honolulu, Hawaii

Councilmembers

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Deputy Corporation Counsel

APPROVED this 21st day of June, 2011.

Peter B. Carlisle
PETER B. CARLISLE, Mayor
City and County of Honolulu



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

AMENDMENTS TO THE EXECUTIVE OPERATING BUDGET

I. AMENDMENTS TO EXECUTIVE OPERATING BUDGET AND PROGRAM

FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/
ACTIVITY

AMENDMENT

POS.

AMOUNT

**GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXECUTIVE**

Mayor

Administration Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense (\$1,050) CE GN

Contingency Fund Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense - Object Code 3998 (\$377) CE GN

Managing Director

City Management Adds funds for a full-time Agricultural Liaison position. 1.0 \$70,000 S GN

City Management Reduce funding for salaries (\$264,485) S GN

City Management Restore funding for salaries \$160,080 S GN

City Management Reduce funding for Object Code 3006 Other Professional Services (\$337,979) CE GN

City Management Increase funding for current expense - Object Code 3751 Fees for Memberships \$1,700 CE GN

City Management Increase current expenses for Office of Economic Development; add proviso: "At least \$100,000 out of current expenses shall be appropriated to support the Counties of Hawaii Sister Cities Summit and shall not be expended for any other purpose." \$100,000 CE GN

City Management Restore funding for Object Code 3006 Other Professional Services \$337,979 CE GN

Culture and the Arts Reduce funding for salaries (\$303,536) S GN

Culture and the Arts Restore funding for salaries \$220,796 S GN

Culture and the Arts Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense (\$6,344) CE GN

Neighborhood Commission Reduce funding for Object Code 3630 Rental of Office (\$3,240) CE GN

Neighborhood Commission Reduce funding for Object Code 3670 Other Rentals (\$11,600) CE GN



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/ ACTIVITY</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Neighborhood Commission	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$3,002) CE GN
<u>Department of Customer Services</u>			
Administration	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$23,597) S GN
<i>Administration</i>	<i>Reduce funding for salaries</i>		(\$83,095) S GN
Administration	Restore salary funding		\$25,229 S GN
Administration	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$1,103) CE GN
Administration	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$100) CE GN
Public Communication	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$42,547) S GN
<i>Public Communication</i>	<i>Restore funding for salaries</i>		\$42,547 S GN
Public Communication	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$997) CE GN (\$102) CE SP
Public Communication	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$1,420) CE GN
<i>Public Communication</i>	<i>Restore funding for current expenses</i>		\$102 CE SP
Satellite City Hall	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$74,857) S GN
Satellite City Hall	Reduce funding for salaries - object code 1125 Personal Svcs-Contract Positions		(\$65,880) S GN
<i>Satellite City Hall</i>	<i>Restore funding for salaries</i>		\$37,429 S GN
<i>Satellite City Hall</i>	<i>Restore funding for salaries - object code 1125 Personal Svcs-Contract Positions</i>		\$65,880 S GN
Satellite City Hall	Reduce funding for salaries - object code 1125 Personal Svcs-Contract Positions		(\$32,940) S GN
Satellite City Hall	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$1,000) CE GN
Satellite City Hall	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$9,038) CE GN



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/ ACTIVITY</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	
Motor Vehicle, Licensing and Permits	Reduce funding for salaries - object code 1125 Personal Svcs-Contract Positions		(\$135,024) S	GN
<i>Motor Vehicle, Licensing and Permits</i>	<i>Restore funding for salaries</i>		\$135,024 S	GN
Motor Vehicle, Licensing and Permits	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 2051 Office Supplies		(\$20,220) CE	GN
Motor Vehicle, Licensing and Permits	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 2506 Mv-Plat Emblem tag Ctf		(\$21,480) CE	GN
Motor Vehicle, Licensing and Permits	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$1,625) CE	GN
Motor Vehicle, Licensing and Permits	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3630 Rental of Office Equip		(\$31,100) CE	GN
Motor Vehicle, Licensing and Permits	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$100,183) CE (\$25,783) CE	GN HB
<i>Motor Vehicle, Licensing and Permits</i>	<i>Restore funding for current expense - object code 3630 Rental of Office Equip</i>		\$31,100 CE	GN
<i>Motor Vehicle, Licensing and Permits</i>	<i>Restore funding for current expenses</i>		\$25,783 CE	HB
Motor Vehicle, Licensing and Permits	Restore funding for current expenses		\$100,183 CE	GN
FINANCE				
<u>Department of Budget and Fiscal Services</u>				
Administration	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$106,692) S	GN
Administration	Reduce funding for salaries - object code 1125 Personal Svcs-Contract Positions		(\$153,636) S	GN
<i>Administration</i>	<i>Restore funding for salaries</i>		\$106,692 S	GN
<i>Administration</i>	<i>Restore funding for salaries - object code 1125 Personal Svcs-Contract Positions</i>		\$153,636 S	GN
Administration	Reduce funding for current expenses - Object Code 3006 Other Professional Services		(\$20,000) CE	GN
Administration	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$1,105) CE	GN



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/ ACTIVITY</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Administration	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$6,402) CE GN
Administration	Restore funding for current expenses - Object Code 3006 Other Professional Services		\$20,000 CE GN
Administration	Restore funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		\$6,402 CE GN
Internal Control	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$78,678) S GN
Internal Control	Reduce funding for Current Expense - Object Code 3004 Consultant Services		(\$127,252) CE GN
Internal Control	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$2,934) CE GN
Internal Control	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$4,500) CE GN
Internal Control	Restore partial funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		\$2,000 CE GN
Fiscal/CIP Administration	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$370,860) S CD
Fiscal/CIP Administration	Increase funding		\$29,160 S FG
Fiscal/CIP Administration	Overall department reduction of 1.5%		(\$119) CE GN (\$276) CE FG
Fiscal/CIP Administration	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$1,200) CE GN
Fiscal/CIP Administration	Reduce funding for current expenses		(\$347,092) CE CD
Fiscal/CIP Administration	Restore overall department reduction of 1.5%		\$276 CE FG
Budgetary Administration	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$161) CE GN
Budgetary Administration	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$1,000) CE GN
Accounting and Fiscal Services	Reduce funding for Salaries - Object Code 1102 Non Holiday Overtime Pay		(\$46,927) S GN (\$1,920) S SW (\$2,000) S FG (\$1,156) S SE



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/ ACTIVITY</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Accounting and Fiscal Services	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$129,085) S GN
<i>Accounting and Fiscal</i>	<i>Reduce funding for salaries</i>		<i>(\$67,707) S GN</i>
Accounting and Fiscal Services	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$653) CE GN (\$720) CE CD (\$1,684) CE FG (\$559) CE SE
Accounting and Fiscal Services	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$6,200) CE GN
Accounting and Fiscal Services	Restore funding for current expenses		\$720 CE CD \$1,684 CE FG \$559 CE SE
Purchasing and General Services	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$58,185) S GN
<i>Purchasing and General Services</i>	<i>Restore funding for salaries</i>		<i>\$58,185 S GN</i>
Purchasing and General Services	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$995) CE GN
Purchasing and General Services	Reduce funding for CE - object code 3630 Rentals of Office Equip		(\$4,000) CE GN
Purchasing and General Services	Reduce funding for CE - object code 3751 Fees for Memberships & Regis		(\$21,000) CE GN
<i>Purchasing and General Services</i>	<i>Restore funding for CE - object code 3751 Fees for Memberships & Regis</i>		<i>\$9,100 CE GN</i>
Real Property	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$205,952) S GN
Real Property	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$179,000) S GN
Real Property	Reduce funding for salaries - Object code 1125 Personal Service Contract Positions		(\$9,396) S GN
<i>Real Property</i>	<i>Restore funding for salaries</i>		<i>\$180,587 S GN</i>
<i>Real Property</i>	<i>Restore funding for salaries</i>		<i>\$120,000 S GN</i>
Real Property	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$14,559) CE GN
Real Property	Reduce funding for CE - Object code 3004 Consultant Services		(\$42,760) CE GN



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/ ACTIVITY</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Real Property	Reduce funding for CE - Object code 3006 Oth Contractual Svcs		(\$15,000) CE GN
Real Property	Reduce funding for CE - Object code 3906 Comput Softwre-Maint Agr		(\$70,500) CE GN
Real Property	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$25,560) CE GN
<i>Real Property</i>	<i>Restore funding for CE - Object code 3004 Consultant Services</i>		<i>\$42,760 CE GN</i>
<i>Real Property</i>	<i>Restore funding for CE - Object code 3906 Comput Softwre-Maint Agr</i>		<i>\$70,500 CE GN</i>
Treasury	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$11,532) CE GN (\$75) CE WF (\$300) CE SE
Treasury	Reduce funding for CE - object code 3004 Consultant Services		(\$8,000) CE GN
Treasury	Reduce funding for CE - object code 3014 Management Fees		(\$11,520) CE GN
Treasury	Reduce funding for CE - object code 3751 Fees for Memberships & Regis		(\$1,200) CE GN
<i>Treasury</i>	<i>Restore funding for CE - object code 3004 Consultant Services</i>		<i>\$8,000 CE GN</i>
<i>Treasury</i>	<i>Restore funding for CE - object code 3014 Management Fees</i>		<i>\$11,520 CE GN</i>
DATA PROCESSING			
<u>Department of Information Technology</u>			
Administration	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$52,104) CE GN
Administration	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in equipment		(\$3,260) CE GN
<i>Administration</i>	<i>Amend proposed CD1 cut</i>		<i>\$3,260 CE GN</i> <i>(\$3,260) E GN</i>
Operations	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$212) CE FG
<i>Operations</i>	<i>Restore funding in current expenses</i>		<i>\$212 CE FG</i>



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/ ACTIVITY</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
LAW			
<u>Department of the Prosecuting Attorney</u>			
Administration	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3212 Travel Exp-Out-Of-State		(\$20,000) CE GN
PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION			
<u>Department of Human Resources</u>			
Administration	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$2,245) CE GN
Employment and Personnel Services	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$3,195) CE GN
Employment and Personnel Services	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$1,700) CE GN
Classification and Pay	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$38,988) S GN
<i>Classification and Pay</i>	<i>Restore funding for salaries</i>		<i>\$38,988 S GN</i>
Classification and Pay	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$145) CE GN
Classification and Pay	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$700) CE GN
Health Services	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$950) CE GN
Industrial Safety and Workers' Compensation	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$519) CE GN
Industrial Safety and Workers' Compensation	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$400) CE GN
Labor Relations and Training	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$3,145) CE GN
Labor Relations and Training	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3006 Oth Professional Svcs		(\$25,000) CE GN
<i>Labor Relations and Training</i>	<i>Restore funding</i>		<i>\$25,000 CE GN</i>
PLANNING AND ZONING			
<u>Department of Planning and Permitting</u>			
Administration	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$11,795) CE GN (\$893) CE SW



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/ ACTIVITY</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	
Administration	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3630 Rentals of Office Equip		(\$10,000) CE	GN
Administration	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$12,000) CE	GN
Administration	<i>Restore funding for current expenses - object code 3630 Rentals of Office Equip</i>		\$10,000 CE	GN
Administration	<i>Restore partial funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis</i>		\$6,000 CE	GN
Site Development	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3212 Travel Exp-Out-of-State		(\$10,000) CE	SW
Land Use Permits	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$94,848) S	GN
Land Use Permits	<i>Restore funding for salaries</i>		\$94,848 S	GN
Planning	Addition of 6 positions for TOD and community interconnectivity	6.0	\$500,000 S \$500,000 CE	GN GN
Planning	Reduce funding for salaries - object code 1125 Personal Svcs-Contract Positions		(\$34,224) S	GN
Planning	<i>Restore funding for object code 1125 Personal Svcs-Contract Positions</i>		\$34,224 S	GN
Planning	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$2,000) CE	GN
Planning	<i>object code 3004, for Phase I of preliminary mapping of IAL</i>		\$200,000 CE	GN
Customer Service Office	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$130,440) S	GN
Customer Service Office	Reduce funding for salaries - object code 1125 Personal Svcs-Contract Positions		(\$50,736) S	GN
Customer Service Office	<i>Restore partial funding for salaries</i>		\$65,220 S	GN
Customer Service Office	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$743) CE	GN



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/ ACTIVITY</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
GENERAL GOVERNMENT FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE			
<u>Department of Facility Maintenance</u>			
Public Building and Electrical Maintenance	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$389,097) S GN
Public Building and Electrical Maintenance	Reduce funding for salaries - object code 1125 Personal Service Contract		(\$408,361) S GN
<i>Public Building and Electrical Maintenance</i>	<i>Restore funding for salaries</i>		<i>\$194,549 S GN</i>
<i>Public Building and Electrical Maintenance</i>	<i>Restore partial funding for object code 1125 Personal Service Contract</i>		<i>\$204,181 S GN</i>
Public Building and Electrical Maintenance	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$93,139) CE GN (\$104,785) CE HW
Public Building and Electrical Maintenance	Reduce funding for CE - Object Code 2201 Cing and Toilet Supplies		(\$46,550) CE GN
Public Building and Electrical Maintenance	Reduce funding for CE - Object Code 2752 Parts/Access-Equip		(\$10,000) CE GN
Public Building and Electrical Maintenance	Reduce funding for CE - Object Code 3033 Grounds Maintenance		(\$20,000) CE GN
Public Building and Electrical Maintenance	Reduce funding for CE - Object Code 3034 Guards & Security Services		(\$100,000) CE GN
Public Building and Electrical Maintenance	Reduce funding for CE - Object Code 3049 Other Services-Not Classified		(\$95,172) CE GN
<i>Public Building and Electrical Maintenance</i>	<i>Restore partial funding in current expenses</i>		<i>\$87,429 CE HW</i>
<i>Public Building and Electrical Maintenance</i>	<i>Restore partial funding for CE - Object Code 2201 Cing and Toilet Supplies</i>		<i>\$36,550 CE GN</i>
<i>Public Building and Electrical Maintenance</i>	<i>Restore partial funding for CE - Object Code 3034 Guards & Security Services</i>		<i>\$53,590 CE GN</i>
<i>Public Building and Electrical Maintenance</i>	<i>Restore partial funding for CE - Object Code 3049 Other Services-Not Classified</i>		<i>\$95,712 CE GN</i>
<i>Public Building and Electrical Maintenance</i>	<i>Reduce funding for day-time "roving security guard" services at City Hall and Civic Center Parking</i>		<i>(\$70,000) CE GN</i>



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/ ACTIVITY</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Public Building and Electrical Maintenance	Increase funding for current expense - object code 3208 Projects by contract		\$70,000 CE GN
<u>Department of Design and Construction</u>			
Administration	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$29,651) S GN
Administration	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$13,503) CE GN
Project and Construction Management	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$116,739) S GN
Project and Construction Management	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$38,799) CE GN
Project and Construction Management	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$11,400) CE GN
Project and Construction Management	Increase funding for current expense - object code 3049 Other Services-Not Classified. Add proviso: "At least \$150,000 out of current expenses shall be appropriated for a feasibility study on the relocation of a fire station or fire stations and shall not be expended for any other purpose."		\$150,000 CE GN
<i>Project and Construction Management</i>	<i>Restore funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis</i>		<i>\$9,800 CE GN</i>
<i>Project and Construction Management</i>	<i>Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3049 Other Services-Not Classified. Remove proviso added in CD1: "at least \$150,000 out of current expenses shall be appropriated for a feasibility study on the relocation of a fire station or fire stations and shall not be expended for any other purpose."</i>		<i>(\$150,000) CE GN</i>
Land Services	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$3,150) CE GN
Land Services	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$8,170) CE GN



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/ ACTIVITY</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT SERVICE			
<u>Department of Facility Maintenance</u>			
Automotive Equipment Services	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$74,020) S GN
Automotive Equipment Services	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$28,171) CE GN
Automotive Equipment Services	Reduce funding for CE - Object Code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$5,800) CE GN
PUBLIC SAFETY			
POLICE PROTECTION:			
<u>Police Department</u>			
Police Commission	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$1,680) CE GN
Office of the Chief of Police	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$12,700) CE GN
<i>Patrol</i>	<i>Add the following proviso: "At least \$_____ out of salaries shall be appropriated to provide security for City Council meetings and City Council committee meetings and shall not be expended for any other purpose."</i>		
Patrol	Delete the following proviso: "At least \$_____ out of salaries shall be appropriated to provide security for City Council meetings and City Council committee meetings and shall not be expended for any other purpose."		
Patrol	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$10,500) CE GN
Traffic	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$4,000) CE HW
Specialized Services	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$7,000) CE GN
Central Receiving	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$1,000) CE GN
Homeland Security	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$1,250) CE GN
Criminal Investigation	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$4,000) CE GN



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/ ACTIVITY</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Communications	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$3,000) CE GN
Records and Identification	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$500) CE GN
Information Technology	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$500) CE GN
Telecommunications Systems	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$1,000) CE GN
Human Resources	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$10,000) CE GN
FIRE PROTECTION			
<u>Fire Department</u>			
Administration	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3212 Travel Exp-Out-Of-State		(\$13,000) CE GN
Fire Communication Center	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$2,850) CE GN
Fire Prevention	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$2,500) CE GN
Mechanic Shop	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$2,000) CE GN
Radio Shop	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$1,422) CE GN
Fireboat	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$300) CE GN
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT			
<u>Department of Emergency Management</u>			
Emergency Management Coordination	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$5,021) CE GN
Emergency Management Coordination	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$500) CE GN
Emergency Management Coordination	Reduce funding for current expenses - object code 3006 Oth Professional Svcs		(\$50,000) CE GN



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/ ACTIVITY</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
PROTECTIVE INSPECTION			
<u>Department of Planning and Permitting</u>			
Building	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$43,557) S GN
Building	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$3,984) CE GN
Building	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$2,500) CE GN
TRAFFIC CONTROL			
<u>Department of Transportation Services</u>			
Traffic Engineering	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		\$3,500 CE HW (\$3,399) CE BK (\$1,407) CE FG
Traffic Engineering	Restore funding for current expense		\$1,407 CE FG
Traffic Signals and Technology	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$27,492) CE HW
OTHER PROTECTION			
<u>Department of Emergency Services</u>			
Administration	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$877) CE GN
Administration	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3212 Travel Exp-Out-Of-State		(\$1,500) CE GN
Administration	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$550) CE GN
Ocean Safety	Increase funding for salaries		\$179,263 S GN
Ocean Safety	Increase funding for salaries - Object Code 1102 Non-Holiday OT		\$5,000 S GN
Ocean Safety	Increase funding for salaries - Object Code 1103 Hazard Pay		\$5,000 S GN
Ocean Safety	Increase funding for salaries - Object Code 1107 Holiday Pay		\$35,000 S GN
Ocean Safety	Increase funding for salaries - Object Code 1125 Contract Positions		\$67,512 S GN
Ocean Safety	Increase funding for current expenses		\$141,143 CE GN



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/ ACTIVITY</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
HIGHWAYS AND STREETS			
HIGHWAYS, STREETS AND ROADWAYS			
<u>Department of Facility Maintenance</u>			
Administration	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$15,009) CE GN
Administration	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3033 ground maintenance		(\$47,800) CE GN
Administration	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$700) CE GN
Road Maintenance	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$221,481) S GN
Road Maintenance	Restore funding for salaries		\$180,000 S GN
Road Maintenance	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3006 Other Prof Svcs		(\$48,000) CE GN
SANITATION			
WASTE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL			
<u>Department of Environmental Services</u>			
Refuse Collection and Disposal	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$158,151) S WF
Refuse Collection and Disposal	Reduce funding for salaries - object code 1109 Temporary Assignment Pay		(\$13,000) S WF
Refuse Collection and Disposal	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3212 Travel Exp-Out-Of-State		(\$36,000) CE WF
Refuse Collection and Disposal	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$43,300) CE WF (\$3,500) CE WF (\$3,000) CE WF
Refuse Collection and Disposal	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3004 Consultant Svcs		(\$125,000) CE WF (\$300,000) CE WF
Refuse Collection and Disposal	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3262 Printing and Binding		(\$51,450) CE WF
Refuse Collection and Disposal	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3252 Adver & Publcn of Notices		(\$36,100) CE WF (\$94,450) CE WF
Refuse Collection and Disposal	Restore partial funding for current expense - object code 3212 Travel Exp-Out-Of-State		\$20,374 CE WF



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/ ACTIVITY</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
<i>Refuse Collection and Disposal</i>	<i>Restore partial funding for current</i>		\$13,874 CE WF
	<i>expense - object code 3751 Fees for</i>		\$3,500 CE WF
	<i>Mbrshp & Regis</i>		\$3,000 CE WF
<i>Refuse Collection and Disposal</i>	<i>Restore partial funding for current expense - object code 3004 Consultant Svcs</i>		\$210,000 CE WF
<i>Refuse Collection and Disposal</i>	<i>Restore partial funding for current expense - object code 3262 Printing and Binding</i>		\$28,869 CE WF
SEWAGE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL			
<u>Department of Environmental Services</u>			
Administration	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3212 Travel Exp-Out-Of-State		(\$73,450) CE SW
Administration	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3015 Attorney Fees		(\$500,000) CE SW
Administration	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3049 Other Services-Not Classified		(\$200,000) CE SW
Administration	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3252 Adver & Publcn of Notices		(\$75,000) CE SW
<i>Administration</i>	<i>Restore partial funding for current expense - object code 3212 Travel Exp-Out-Of-State</i>		\$27,530 CE SW
<i>Administration</i>	<i>Restore partial funding for current expense - object code 3049 Other Services - Not classified</i>		\$100,000 CE SW
Environmental Quality	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$218,253) S GN
Environmental Quality	Reduce funding for salaries - object code 1109 Temporary Assignment Pay		(\$38,000) S SW
Environmental Quality	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3212 Travel Exp-Out-Of-State		(\$75,135) CE SW
Environmental Quality	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 2401 Educ Recrtn/Scntfic Suppl		(\$8,000) CE GN (\$23,500) CE SW



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/ ACTIVITY</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Environmental Quality	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$12,000) CE GN (\$16,600) CE SW
Environmental Quality	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3049 Other Services-Not Classified		(\$175,000) CE SW
<i>Environmental Quality</i>	<i>Restore partial funding for current expense - object code 3212 Travel Exp-Out-Of-State</i>		\$60,135 CE SW
<i>Environmental Quality</i>	<i>Restore partial funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis</i>		\$13,400 CE SW
Treatment and Disposal	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$130,657) S SW
Treatment and Disposal	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$30,150) CE SW
<i>Treatment and Disposal</i>	<i>Restore partial funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis</i>		\$24,150 CE SW
HUMAN SERVICES			
HUMAN SERVICES			
<u>Department of Community Services</u>			
Administration	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$3,514) CE GN
Administration	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$1,000) CE GN
<i>Administration</i>	<i>Reduce current expenses</i>		(\$27,275) CE GN
Office of Special Projects	Increase funding for salaries		\$370,860 S CD
Office of Special Projects	Reduce funding for salaries - object code 1125 Personal Svcs-Contract Positions		(\$62,496) S GN
Office of Special Projects	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$605) CE GN



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/
ACTIVITY

AMENDMENT

POS.

AMOUNT

Office of Special Projects

Add the following provisos:

"\$500,000 shall be appropriated out of current expenses for grants to be awarded to private non-profit organizations to implement programs or projects that create or promote sustainable, measurable improvement in systems to end or prevent homelessness on Oahu; with no more than 10% used to cover administrative costs relating to the disbursement of these funds and shall be expended for no other purpose."

"No funds shall be appropriated out of current expenses for the Leeward Coast Community Benefits Program."

Office of Special Projects

Increase funding; add proviso: "A total of at least \$1,500,000 out of current expenses shall be used for various grants to private non-profit and/or community based organizations as follows: a minimum of \$250,000 shall be targeted for programs serving at-risk and/or alienated youth; a minimum of \$100,000 shall be targeted for the planning and/or development of programs to support a Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy Area community; a minimum of \$100,000 shall be expended for programs that provide supportive, vocational and residential services to developmentally disabled adults; and a minimum of \$50,000 shall be expended for the planning and/or development of a youth center program in Koolauloa."

\$1,000,000 CE GN

Office of Special Projects

Increase funding for Weed-n-Seed program

\$125,000 CE GN

Office of Special Projects

Increase funding for current expense

\$347,092 CE CD

Office of Special Projects

Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense

(\$8,249) CE GN



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/
ACTIVITY

AMENDMENT

POS.

AMOUNT

Office of Special Projects

a) Delete the following proviso in Bill 13, CD1: "A total of at least \$1,500,000 out of current expenses shall be used for various grants to private non-profit and/or community based organizations as follows: a minimum of \$250,000 shall be targeted for programs serving at-risk and/or alienated youth; a minimum of \$100,000 shall be targeted for the planning and/or development of programs to support a Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy Area community; a minimum of \$100,000 shall be expended for programs that provide supportive, vocational and residential services to developmentally disabled adults; and a minimum of \$50,000 shall be expended for the planning and/or development of a youth center program in Koolauloa."

b) Add the following proviso: "At least \$1,500,000 out of current expenses shall be appropriated for various grants to private non-profit and/or community based organizations in the following amounts: 1) a minimum of \$250,000 shall be appropriated for programs serving at-risk/alienated youth; 2) a minimum of \$100,000 shall be appropriated for the planning and/or support of programs to support a Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy Area community; 3) a minimum of \$100,000 shall be appropriated for programs that provide supportive, vocational and residential services to developmentally disabled adults; 4) a minimum of \$150,000 shall be appropriated for the planning and/or development of youth center programs in Koolauloa, to include a media arts program; 5) a minimum of \$250,000 shall be appropriated for the provision of supportive services for individuals experiencing homelessness in Central Oahu and the North Shore; 6) a minimum of \$100,000 shall be appropriated for a program that assists with vendors with complying with health & safety standards; 7) a minimum of \$50,000 shall be appropriated for a spay/neuter program for pets of economically disadvantaged families; and 8) a minimum of \$500,000 shall be appropriated for programs or projects that create or promote sustainable, measurable improvement in systems to end or prevent homelessness on Oahu; for all these grants, no more than 10% shall be used to cover administrative costs relating to the disbursement of these funds. These monies shall be expended for no other purposes."

Office of Special Projects

Delete the following proviso: "\$500,000 shall be appropriated out of current expenses for grants to be awarded to private non-profit organizations to implement programs or projects that create or promote sustainable, measurable improvement in systems to end or prevent homelessness on Oahu; with no more than 10% used to cover administrative costs relating to the disbursement of these funds and shall be expended for no other purpose."



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/
 ACTIVITY

AMENDMENT

POS.

AMOUNT

Office of Special Projects

Delete the following proviso: "At least \$1,500,000 out of current expenses shall be appropriated for various grants to private non-profit and/or community based organizations in the following amounts: 1) a minimum of \$250,000 shall be appropriated for programs serving at-risk/alienated youth; 2) a minimum of \$100,000 shall be appropriated for the planning and/or support of programs to support a Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy Area community; 3) a minimum of \$100,000 shall be appropriated for programs that provide supportive, vocational and residential services to developmentally disabled adults; 4) a minimum of \$150,000 shall be appropriated for the planning and/or development of youth center programs in Koolauloa, to include a media arts program; 5) a minimum of \$250,000 shall be appropriated for the provision of supportive services for individuals experiencing homelessness in Central Oahu and the North Shore; 6) a minimum of \$100,000 shall be appropriated for a program that assists with vendors with complying with health & safety standards; 7) a minimum of \$50,000 shall be appropriated for a spay/neuter program for pets of economically disadvantaged families; and 8) a minimum of \$500,000 shall be appropriated for programs or projects that create or promote sustainable, measurable improvement in systems to end or prevent homelessness on Oahu; for all these grants, no more than 10% shall be used to cover administrative costs relating to the disbursement of these funds. These monies shall be expended for no other purposes."



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/
ACTIVITY

AMENDMENT

POS.

AMOUNT

Office of Special Projects

Add the following proviso: "At least \$1,200,000 out of current expenses shall be appropriated for various grants to private non-profit and/or community based organizations in the following amounts: 1) a minimum of \$250,000 shall be appropriated for programs serving at-risk/alienated youth; 2) a minimum of \$100,000 shall be appropriated for the planning and/or support of programs to support a Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy Area community; 3) a minimum of \$100,000 shall be appropriated for programs that provide supportive, vocational and residential services to developmentally disabled adults; 4) a minimum of \$100,000 shall be appropriated for the planning and/or development of youth center programs in Koolauloa, to include a media arts program; 5) a minimum of \$400,000 shall be appropriated for the provision of supportive services for individuals experiencing homelessness on Oahu and, of which, a minimum of \$200,000 shall be appropriated for supportive services for individuals experiencing homelessness in Central Oahu and the North Shore; 6) a minimum of \$100,000 shall be appropriated for a program that assists vendors with complying with health and safety standards; 7) a minimum of \$50,000 shall be appropriated for a spay/neuter program for pets of economically disadvantaged families; and 8) a minimum of \$100,000 shall be appropriated for the improvement of facilities that provide supportive, vocational and residential services to developmentally disabled adults; for all these grants, no more than 10% shall be used to cover administrative costs relating to the disbursement of these funds. These monies shall be expended for no other purposes."

Office of Special Projects	Reduce funding for current expenses	(\$300,000) CE	GN
Oahu Workforce Investment Board	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3007 Rent of Office	(\$12,189) CE	FG
Community Assistance	Add funding for administrative costs	\$250,000 CE	GN
Elderly Services	Add funding for supportive services through private non-profit agencies	\$250,000 CE	GN
WorkHawaii	Decrease funding	(\$200,000) CE	FG

**CULTURE-RECREATION
COMMUNITY MUSIC
Managing Director
Royal Hawaiian Band**

Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense (\$1,916) CE GN



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/ ACTIVITY</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
PARKS AND RECREATION			
<u>Department of Parks and Recreation</u>			
<i>Administration</i>	<i>Reduce funding for salaries</i>		(\$60,750) S GN
Administration	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$2,077) CE GN
Administration	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$4,500) CE GN
Administration	Add funding for Leeward Coast Community Benefits Program and proviso: "At least \$500,000 out of current expenses shall be expended for the provision of services, programs and other parks-related activities to address concerns raised by Nanakuli-Mailii Neighborhood Board No. 36 and shall be expended for no other purposes; 2) At least \$500,000 out of current expenses shall be expended for the provision of services, programs and other parks-related activities to address concerns raised by Waianae Coast Neighborhood Board No. 24 and shall be expended for no other purposes; 3) At least \$500,000 out of current expenses shall be expended for the provision of services, programs and other parks-related activities to address concerns raised by Makakilo/Kapolei Neighborhood Board No. 34 and shall be expended for no other purposes."		\$1,500,000 CE GN
Urban Forestry Program	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$394,037) S GN
Urban Forestry Program	Reduce funding for salaries - Object Code 1107		(\$14,000) S GN
<i>Urban Forestry Program</i>	<i>Restore funding for salaries</i>		<i>\$146,170 S GN</i>
Urban Forestry Program	Reduce funding for CE - Object Code 3302 Electricity		(\$817) CE GN
Urban Forestry Program	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$24,000) CE GN
Urban Forestry Program	Reduce funding for salaries - Object Code 2153 Other Nursery Botanical		(\$18,000) CE GN



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/ ACTIVITY</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	
Maintenance Support Services	Reduce funding for salaries - Object Code 1107		(\$5,557) S	GN
Maintenance Support Services	Increase funding for current expense - Object Code 2505 - Maps and signs		\$3,500 CE	GN
Maintenance Support Services	Increase funding for current expense - Object Code 3049		\$10,000 CE	GN
Maintenance Support Services	Increase funding for current expenses		\$90,000 CE	GN
Recreation Services	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$453,431) S	GN
Recreation Services	Reduce funding for salaries - object code 1125 Personal Svcs-Contract Positions		(\$136,512) S (\$3,720) S	GN HN
<i>Recreation Services</i>	<i>Add 1 position for Recreation Director</i>	<i>1.0</i>		
<i>Recreation Services</i>	<i>Add 1 position for Recreation Director III</i>	<i>1.0</i>	<i>\$42,200 S</i>	<i>GN</i>
Recreation Services	Restore funding for salaries		\$226,716 S	GN
Recreation Services	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$1,800) CE	HN
Recreation Services	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3212 Travel Exp-Out-Of-State		(\$2,000) CE	GN
Grounds Maintenance	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$391,676) S	GN
Grounds Maintenance	Reduce funding for salaries - object code 1125 Personal Svcs-Contract Positions		(\$3,012) S	GN
<i>Grounds Maintenance</i>	<i>Add 1 position for Park Caretaker</i>	<i>1.0</i>		
<i>Grounds Maintenance</i>	<i>Add 1 position for Park Caretaker</i>	<i>1.0</i>	<i>\$35,600 S</i>	<i>GN</i>
Grounds Maintenance	Restore funding for salaries		\$205,528 S	GN
Grounds Maintenance	Increase funding for current expense - Object Code 3304 Water		\$1,500,000 CE	GN
Grounds Maintenance	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$121,464) CE (\$450) CE (\$4,502) CE	GN BK HN
Grounds Maintenance	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$200) CE	GN



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/ ACTIVITY</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	
SPECIAL RECREATION FACILITIES				
<u>Department of Enterprise Services</u>				
Administration	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$48,464) S	SV
Administration	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$58,228) S	SV
Administration	Restore funding for salaries		\$58,228 S	SV
Administration	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$369) CE	SV
Auditoriums	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$8,613) S	SV
Auditoriums	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$24,435) CE (\$931) CE	SV GC
Honolulu Zoo	Increase funding for salaries		\$52,606 S	SV
Golf Courses	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$93,830) S	GC
Golf Courses	Provide dedicated work crew to perform routine cleaning and dredging of silt retention basins, drainage canals and streams that run through municipal golf courses	5.0	\$300,000 S \$700,000 E	GC GC
Golf Courses	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$1,000) CE	GC
UTILITIES OR OTHER ENTERPRISES				
MASS TRANSIT				
<u>Department of Transportation Services</u>				
Administration	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$246) CE	HW
Administration	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$1,475) CE	HW
Transportation Planning	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$75,956) S	HW
Transportation Planning	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$2,023) CE	HW
Transportation Planning	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3751 Fees for Mbrshp & Regis		(\$200) CE	HW
Public Transit	Reduce funding for salaries		(\$58,644) S	BT
Public Transit	Reduce funding for current expense - object code 3262 Printing and Binding		(\$11,000) CE	BT



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/ ACTIVITY</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	
Public Transit	Overall department reduction of 1.5% in current expense		(\$1,535,305) CE	BT
			(\$19,020) CE	FG
<i>Public Transit</i>	<i>Restore funding for current expense</i>		\$1,535,305 CE	BT
			\$19,020 CE	FG
<u>Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation</u>				
Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation	Add appropriation for Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation. Add proviso: "No more than 54 FTE positions for this activity may be filled with permanent hires. The remaining positions may be filled by personal services contracts from the remaining salary funds for this activity."	134.0	\$9,340,490 S	TR
			\$4,252,990 CE	TR
<i>Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation</i>	<i>Remove appropriation for HART and delete the following proviso: "No more than 54 FTE positions for this activity may be filled with permanent hires. The remaining positions may be filled by personal services contracts from the remaining salary funds for this activity."</i>	-134	(\$9,340,490) S	TR
			(\$4,252,990) CE	TR
DEBT SERVICE				
BOND PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST				
<i>City and County Bonds</i>	<i>Reduce funds for debt service</i>		(\$460,000) CE	GN
MISCELLANEOUS				
RETIREMENT AND PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS				
Retirement System Contributions-- Employer's Share for HART	Add retirement contributions for HART staff; information from D-221 (2011)		\$1,400,773 CE	TR
<i>Retirement System Contributions-- Employer's Share for HART</i>	<i>Remove retirement contributions for HART staff</i>		(\$1,400,773) CE	TR
FICA Tax--Employer's Share for HART	Add FICA tax for HART staff; information from D-221 (2011)		\$714,608 CE	TR
<i>FICA Tax--Employer's Share for HART</i>	<i>Remove FICA tax for HART staff</i>		(\$714,608) CE	TR
Hawaii Employer-Union Health Benefits Trust Fund	Cut appropriation		(\$1,000,000) CE	GN
Hawaii Employer-Union Health Benefits Trust Fund	Cut appropriation		(\$500,000) CE	GN
			(\$500,000) CE	GC



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/ ACTIVITY</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
<i>Hawaii Employer-Union Health Benefits Trust Fund</i>	<i>Restore funding for Hawaii Employee-Union Health Benefits Trust Fund</i>		\$184,476 CE GC
<i>Hawaii Employer-Union Health Benefits Trust Fund</i>	<i>Reduce employer contribution to employee health fund</i>		(\$1,500,000) CE GN
<i>Hawaii Employer-Union Health Benefits Trust Fund</i>	<i>Allocation</i>		(\$77,800) CE GN
Health Employer-Union Health Benefits Trust Fund for HART	Add EUTF amount for HART staff; information from D-221 (2011)		\$1,622,096 CE TR
<i>Health Employer-Union Health Benefits Trust Fund for HART</i>	<i>Remove EUTF amount for HART staff</i>		(\$1,622,096) CE TR
Hawaii Employer-Union Health Benefits Trust Fund	Cut appropriation		(\$2,875,229) CE GN
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS			
Workers' Compensation for HART	Add workers' compensation amount for HART staff; information from D-221 (2011)		\$13,074 CE TR
<i>Workers' Compensation for HART</i>	<i>Remove workers' compensation amount for HART staff</i>		(\$13,074) CE TR
Unemployment Compensation for HART	Add unemployment compensation amount for HART staff; information from D-221 (2011)		\$211,050 CE TR
<i>Unemployment Compensation for HART</i>	<i>Remove unemployment compensation amount for HART staff</i>		(\$211,050) CE TR
Provision for Judgments, Settlements and Losses	Delete \$500,000 from this activity.		(\$500,000) CE GN
<i>Provision for Judgments, Settlements and Losses</i>	<i>Restore funding for Provision for judgments, settlements and losses</i>		\$500,000 CE GN
<i>Provision for APEC Costs</i>	<i>Reduce provisional account for APEC</i>		(\$1,000,000) CE GN
<i>Provision for APEC Costs</i>	<i>Reduce provisional account for APEC</i>		(\$100,000) CE GN
Provision for APEC Costs	Reduce provisional account for APEC		(\$287,715) CE GN
TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS			
Transfer to General Fund for Central Administrative Services Expenses for HART	Add CASE reimbursement from Transit Fund		\$992,068 CE TR



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/ ACTIVITY</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
<i>Transfer to General Fund for Central Administrative Services Expenses for HART</i>	<i>Remove CASE reimbursement from Transit Fund</i>		(\$992,068) CE TR
<i>Transfer to Bus Transportation Fund for Bus Subsidy</i>	<i>Adjust transfer amounts</i>		\$2,804,463 CE GN (\$2,874,752) CE HW
Transfer to Bus Transportation Fund for Bus Subsidy	Adjust transfer amount		\$645 CE GN
<i>Transfer to Special Events Fund for Enterprise Services Subsidy</i>	<i>Reduce transfer</i>		(\$85,503) CE GN
Transfer to Special Events Fund for Enterprise Services Subsidy	Increase transfer from General Fund		\$58,228 CE GN
<i>Transfer to Golf Fund for Golf Subsidy</i>	<i>Transfer funds from GN to GC</i>		\$588,715 CE GN
<i>Transfer to Solid Waste Special Fund for Solid Waste Subsidy</i>	<i>Decrease transfer</i>		(\$1,000,000) CE GN
Transfer to Solid Waste Special Fund for Solid Waste Subsidy	Increase subsidy from General Fund due to revised estimated of revenues due to changes in Bill 36, CD1		\$220,000 CE GN
<i>Transfer to General Fund for Services Provided to Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation</i>	<i>Add reimbursement to the General Fund for services provided by other city departments to the Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation. Add proviso: "Monies for this activity shall only be used to pay for services provided to the Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation by other City departments such as the Department of Budget and Fiscal Services, Department of Corporation Counsel, Department of Planning and Permitting and the Department of Design and Construction. The amount of such payment shall be mutually agreed upon."</i>		\$2,035,477 CE TR



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/ ACTIVITY</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>		
Transfer to General Fund for Services Provided to HART	Remove reimbursement to the General Fund for services provided by other city departments to the Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation. Remove the following proviso: "Monies for this activity shall only be used to pay for services provided to the Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation by other City departments such as the Department of Budget and Fiscal Services, Department of Corporation Counsel, Department of Planning and Permitting and the Department of Design and Construction. The amount of such payment shall be mutually agreed upon."		(\$2,035,477)	CE	TR
Transfer to Transit Fund	Add transfer of 1/2% GET surcharge revenues from General Fund to Transit Fund as required by state law. Information from D-221 (2011)		\$164,906,000	CE	GN
Transfer to Transit Fund	Remove transfer of 1/2% GET surcharge revenues from General Fund to Transit Fund		(\$164,906,000)	CE	GN
Transfer to General Fund for Fiscal Stability	Transfer funds from Fiscal Stability Fund to General Fund		\$1,600,000	CE	SF
Transfer to General Fund for Fiscal Stability	Delete transfer from Fiscal Stability Fund to the General Fund		(\$1,600,000)	CE	SF

SECTION 12. GENERAL PROVISOS

Amend Section 12(d) to read as follows: "(d) [Except for grants from private sources, all] All monies received pursuant to subsections (b) or (c), including appropriations or grants by the state government to the City, shall be subject to Council approval and, if applicable, in accordance with Chapter 1, Article 8, ROH. Gifts shall be approved by the Council in accordance with Section 13-113 of the Charter and Council Resolution 05-349,CD1, FD1, or successor Council policy. If Bill 24 (2011) is enacted, private grant agreements shall be subject to Council approval as provided therein. The Council reserves the right to require any monies to be approved by an appropriate budget ordinance"



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/
ACTIVITY

AMENDMENT

POS.

AMOUNT

Add a new subsection (m) to Section 12, to read as follows: "(m) For the activities listed below, no monies shall be expended or encumbered for any purpose other than for salaries, current expenses, equipment and other expenses directly relating to the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation conference and in no case for any expenses incurred after December 31, 2011:

- APEC costs for DIT
- APEC costs for PAT
- APEC costs for HPD
- APEC costs for HFD
- APEC costs for DEM
- APEC costs for ESD
- APEC costs for DFM
- APEC costs for DPR
- APEC costs for DES
- APEC costs for DTS
- Provision for APEC costs

By February 1, 2012, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall file a written report with the Council detailing the expenditure of monies from each of the activities."

Amend section (l) to read as follows: "(l) Notwithstanding the provisions of Revised Ordinances of Honolulu Section 2-17.2(c), transfers of funds from the provision for APEC costs activity to any activity may be executed without council approval as long as the monies are encumbered or expended only for salaries, current expenses, equipment and other expenses directly relating to the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation conference.

By March 31, 2012, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall file a written report with the Council detailing the expenditure of the monies from the provision for APEC costs."

Delete subsection 12(l): "(l) Notwithstanding the provisions of Revised Ordinances of Honolulu Section 2-17.2(c), transfers of funds from the provision for APEC costs activity to any activity may be executed without council approval as long as the monies are encumbered or expended only for salaries, current expenses, equipment and other expenses directly relating to the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation conference.

By March 31, 2012, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall file a written report with the Council detailing the expenditure of the monies from the provision for APEC costs."



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/
 ACTIVITY

AMENDMENT

POS.

AMOUNT

Add a new subsection 12(l) to read as follows: "(l) Notwithstanding the provisions of Revised Ordinances of Honolulu Section 2-17.2(c), transfers of funds from the Provision for APEC Costs activity to any activity may be executed without council approval provided that the monies are encumbered, expended or transferred only for salaries, current expenses, equipment and other expenses directly related to the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation conference."

Delete subsection 12(m): "(m) For the activities listed below, no monies shall be expended or encumbered for any purpose other than for salaries, current expenses, equipment and other expenses directly relating to the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation conference and in no case for any expenses incurred after December 31, 2011:

- APEC costs for DIT
- APEC costs for PAT
- APEC costs for HPD
- APEC costs for HFD
- APEC costs for DEM
- APEC costs for ESD
- APEC costs for DFM
- APEC costs for DPR
- APEC costs for DES
- APEC costs for DTS
- Provision for APEC costs

By February 1, 2012, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall file a written report with the Council detailing the expenditure of monies from each of the activities."

Add a new subsection 12(m) to read as follows: "(m) For the activities listed below, no monies shall be expended, encumbered or transferred for any purpose other than salaries, current expenses, equipment and other expenses directly relating to the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation conference unless approved by Council resolution for fuel and energy expenses of the City, but in no case for any APEC expenses incurred after January 31, 2012: APEC costs for DIT, APEC costs for PAT, APEC costs for HPD, APEC costs for HFD, APEC costs for DEM, APEC costs for ESD, APEC costs for DFM, APEC costs for DPR, APEC costs for DES, APEC costs for DTS, Provision for APEC Costs. By March 31, 2012, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall file a written report with the Council detailing the expenditure of monies from each of the activities."



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

FUNCTION/PROGRAM/ AGENCY/
 ACTIVITY

AMENDMENT

POS.

AMOUNT

SECTION 13. SPECIFIC PROVISOS

Amend Specific Provisos by adding a new section (c) to read as follows: "(c) Should monies received from the State of Hawaii for collection of the county surcharge on state general excise and use tax exceed the amounts specified hereinbefore in Section 1 and 10, the excess is hereby appropriated to the general fund and shall be transferred from the general fund to the transit fund. Within fourteen days of the transfer, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall report to the Council on the excess amount(s) appropriated and transferred to the transit fund."

*Delete the following Specific Proviso that was added as a CD1 amendment:
 "(c) Should monies received from the State of Hawaii for collection of the county surcharge on state general excise and use tax exceed the amounts specified hereinbefore in Section 1 and 10, the excess is hereby appropriated to the general fund and shall be transferred from the general fund to the transit fund. Within fourteen days of the transfer, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall report to the Council on the excess amount(s) appropriated and transferred to the transit fund."*



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

AMENDMENTS TO EXECUTIVE OPERATING PROGRAM

II. AMENDMENTS RELATING TO DETAILED STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND SURPLUS

<u>FUND</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>FUND</u>
General Fund	Add revenues from "County GET Surcharge." Information from D-221 (2011)	\$164,906,000	GN
General Fund	Increase "Interfund Transfer." Information from D-221 (2011)	(\$164,906,000)	GN
Transit Fund	Add revenues from "FTA, HI-03-0047." Information from D-221 (2011)	\$30,000,000	TR
Transit Fund	Add "Interfund Transfer." For reimbursement for services from other departments. Information from D-221 (2011)	(\$2,035,477)	TR
Transit Fund	Add "Interfund Transfer" for CASE. Information from D-221 (2011)	(\$992,068)	TR
Transit Fund	Increase "Investment - Pool." Information from D-221 (2011)	\$150,000	TR
Transit Fund	Increase "Unreserved Fund Balance." Information from D-221 (2011)	\$102,692,622	TR
Transit Fund	Increase "Transfer from General Fund." Information from D-221 (2011)	\$164,906,000	TR
Transit Improvement Bond Fund	Add general obligation bond revenues. Information from D-221 (2011)	\$104,736,280	TF
Federal Grants Fund - CIP	Add new revenue item: "Federal Grants for HART"	\$50,000,000	FG
General Fund	Decrease revenue from "Transient Accommodation Tax"	(\$3,000,000)	GN
Highway Fund	Decrease revenue from "Fuel Tax - Current Year" due to non-passage of Resolution 11-73	(\$3,000,000)	HW
General Fund	Increase revenues for "Recovery Case-HART" to match amount in D-221 (2011)	\$48,668	GN
Reserve for Fiscal Stability Fund	Add "Interfund Transfer" to General Fund	(\$1,600,000)	SF
General Fund	Add "Transfer from Reserve for Fiscal Stability Fund"	\$1,600,000	GN
Golf Fund	Increase "Transfer from General Fund"	\$588,715	GC
General Fund	Increase "Interfund Transfer"	(\$588,715)	GN



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUND</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>FUND</u>
Federal Grants Fund-CIP	Add additional revenues from "Federal Highway Admin"	\$3,600,000	FG
Solid Waste Special Fund	Increase revenues "Disposal Charges"	\$1,000,000	WF
Solid Waste Special Fund	Decrease "Transfer from General Fund"	(\$1,000,000)	WF
General Fund	Decrease "Interfund Transfer"	\$1,000,000	GN
Transit Fund	Decrease "Transfer from General Fund" - revenues from County GET surcharge	(\$164,906,000)	TR
Transit Fund	Remove revenues from "FTA, HI-03-0047"	(\$30,000,000)	TR
Transit Fund	Remove "Investment-Pool"	(\$150,000)	TR
Transit Fund	Remove "Unreserved Fund Balance"	(\$102,692,622)	TR
Transit Fund	Remove "Interfund Transfer"	\$2,035,477	TR
Transit Fund	Remove "Interfund Transfer"	\$992,068	TR
Transit Improvement Bond Fund	Remove revenues from "General Obligation Bonds"	(\$104,736,280)	TF
General Fund	Remove revenues from "County GET Surcharge"	(\$164,906,000)	GN
General Fund	Remove "Interfund Transfer"	\$164,906,000	GN
General Fund	Remove amendment to increase revenues for "Recovery Case HART" to match amount in D-221 (2011). This amendment is included in Bill 33, CD1.	(\$48,668)	GN
Federal Grants Fund-CIP	Remove revenue item: "Federal Grants for HART"	(\$50,000,000)	FG
Bus Transportation Fund	Increase "Bus Subsidy-General Fund"	\$2,804,463	BT
General Fund	Increase "Interfund Transfer"	(\$2,804,463)	GN
Bus Transportation Fund	Decrease "Bus Subsidy-Highway Fund"	(\$2,874,752)	BT
Highway Fund	Decrease "Interfund Transfer"	\$2,874,752	HW
Special Events Fund	Decrease "Transfer from General Fund"	(\$85,503)	SV
General Fund	Decrease "Interfund Transfer"	\$85,503	GN
Reserve for Fiscal Stability Fund	Remove "Interfund Transfer" to General Fund	\$1,600,000	SF
General Fund	Remove "Transfer from Reserve for Fiscal Stability Fund"	(\$1,600,000)	GN



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>FUND</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>FUND</u>
General Fund	Increase "Interfund Transfer"	(\$220,000)	GN
Solid Waste Special Fund	Increase "Transfer from General Fund"	\$220,000	WF
Solid Waste Special Fund	Decrease revenues from "Disposal Charges"	(\$220,000)	WF
Special Events Fund	Increase "Transfer from General Fund"	\$58,228	SV
General Fund	Increase "Interfund Transfer"	(\$58,228)	GN
General Fund	Increase "Interfund Transfer"	(\$645)	GN
Bus Transportation Fund	Increase "Bus Subsidy-General Fund"	\$645	BT
Federal Grants Fund - Operating	Decrease "HOME GRANT"	(\$170,840)	FG
Federal Grants Fund - CIP	Decrease "HOME GRANT"	(\$362,797)	FG
Federal Grants Fund - CIP	Increase "HOME Grant - Program Income"	\$1,792,383	FG
Federal Grants Fund - CIP	Increase "Emergency Shelter Grants Program"	\$164,584	FG
Federal Grants Fund - CIP	Increase "ESG Program Income"	\$18,191	FG
Federal Grants Fund - CIP	Increase "Housing Opportunity - HOPWA"	\$19,591	FG
General Fund	Reduce revenues from "Camping Permits" due to changes in Bill 60	(\$250,000)	GN
General Fund	Increase "Unreserved Fund Balance" due to increased Public Service Company Tax revenues	\$250,000	GN

I. AMENDMENTS TO EXECUTIVE OPERATING BUDGET AND PROGRAM

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>		
GENERAL GOVERNMENT					
EXECUTIVE					
<u>Department of Customer Services</u>					
Administration	Restore salary funding		\$25,229	S	GN
Satellite City Hall	Reduce funding for salaries - object code 1125 Personal Svcs-Contract Positions		(\$32,940)	S	GN
Motor Vehicle, Licensing and Permits	Restore funding for current expenses		\$100,183	CE	GN
FINANCE					
<u>Department of Budget and Fiscal Services</u>					
Fiscal/CIP Administration	Increase funding		\$29,160	S	FG
Fiscal/CIP Administration	Restore overall department reduction of 1.5%		\$276	CE	FG
Accounting and Fiscal Services	Restore funding for current expenses		\$720	CE	CD
			\$1,684	CE	FG
			\$559	CE	SE
GENERAL GOVERNMENT FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE					
<u>Department of Facility Maintenance</u>					
Public Building and Electrical Maintenance	Increase funding for current expense - object code 3208 Projects by contract		\$70,000	CE	GN
PUBLIC SAFETY					
POLICE PROTECTION					
<u>Police Department</u>					
Patrol	Delete the following proviso: "At least \$_____ out of salaries shall be appropriated to provide security for City Council meetings and City Council committee meetings and shall not be expended for any other purpose."				

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
HUMAN SERVICES			
HUMAN SERVICES			
<u>Department of Community Services</u>			
Office of Special Projects	<p>Delete the following proviso: "At least \$1,500,000 out of current expenses shall be appropriated for various grants to private non-profit and/or community based organizations in the following amounts: 1) a minimum of \$250,000 shall be appropriated for programs serving at-risk/alienated youth; 2) a minimum of \$100,000 shall be appropriated for the planning and/or support of programs to support a Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy Area community; 3) a minimum of \$100,000 shall be appropriated for programs that provide supportive, vocational and residential services to developmentally disabled adults; 4) a minimum of \$150,000 shall be appropriated for the planning and/or development of youth center programs in Koolauloa, to include a media arts program; 5) a minimum of \$250,000 shall be appropriated for the provision of supportive services for individuals experiencing homelessness in Central Oahu and the North Shore; 6) a minimum of \$100,000 shall be appropriated for a program that assists with vendors with complying with health & safety standards; 7) a minimum of \$50,000 shall be appropriated</p> <p>for a spay/neuter program for pets of economically disadvantaged families; and 8) a minimum of \$500,000 shall be appropriated for programs or projects that create or promote sustainable, measurable improvement in systems to end or prevent homelessness on Oahu; for all these grants, no more than 10% shall be used to cover administrative costs relating to the disbursement of these funds. These monies shall be expended for no other purposes."</p>		
Office of Special Projects	<p>Add the following proviso: "At least \$1,200,000 out of current expenses shall be appropriated for various grants to private non-profit and/or community based organizations in the following amounts: 1) a minimum of \$250,000 shall be appropriated for programs serving at-risk/alienated youth; 2) a minimum of \$100,000 shall be appropriated for the planning and/or support of programs to support a Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy Area community; 3) a minimum of \$100,000 shall be appropriated for programs that provide supportive, vocational and residential services to developmentally disabled adults; 4) a minimum of \$100,000 shall be appropriated for the planning and/or development of youth center programs in Koolauloa, to include a media arts program; 5) a minimum of \$400,000 shall be appropriated for the provision of supportive services for individuals experiencing homelessness on Oahu and, of which, a minimum of \$200,000 shall be appropriated for supportive services for individuals experiencing homelessness in Central Oahu and the North Shore; 6) a minimum of \$100,000 shall be appropriated for a program that as:</p> <p>health and safety standards; 7) a minimum of \$50,000 shall be appropriated for a spay/neuter program for pets of economically disadvantaged families; and 8) a minimum of \$100,000 shall be appropriated for the improvement of facilities that provide supportive, vocational and residential services to developmentally disabled adults; for all these grants, no more than 10% shall be used to cover administrative costs relating to the disbursement of these funds. These monies shall be expended for no other purposes."</p>		
Office of Special Projects	Reduce funding for current expenses		(\$300,000) CE GN
WorkHawaii	Decrease funding		(\$200,000) CE FG

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>		
CULTURE-RECREATION					
PARKS AND RECREATION					
<u>Department of Parks and Recreation</u>					
Administration	Leeward Coast Community Benefits Program: add funding and proviso: "At least \$500,000 out of current expenses shall be expended for the provision of services, programs and other parks-related activities to address concerns raised by Nanakuli-Mailii Neighborhood Board No. 36 and shall be expended for no other purposes; 2) At least \$500,000 out of current expenses shall be expended for the provision of services, programs and other parks-related activities to address concerns raised by Waianae Coast Neighborhood Board No. 24 and shall be expended for no other purposes; 3) At least \$500,000 out of current expenses shall be expended for the provision of services, programs and other parks-related activities to address concerns raised by Makakilo/Kapolei Neighborhood Board No. 34 and shall be expended for no other purposes."		\$1,500,000	CE	GN
Maintenance Support Services	Increase funding for current expenses		\$90,000	CE	GN
Recreation Services	Restore funding for salaries		\$226,716	S	GN
Grounds Maintenance	Restore funding for salaries		\$205,528	S	GN
SPECIAL RECREATION FACILITIES					
<u>Department of Enterprise Services</u>					
Administration	Restore funding for salaries		\$58,228	S	SV
MISCELLANEOUS					
RETIREMENT AND PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS					
Hawaii Employer-Union Health Benefits Trust Fund	Cut appropriation		(\$2,875,229)	CE	GN
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS					
Provision for APEC Costs	Reduce provisional account for APEC		(\$287,715)	CE	GN
TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS					
Transfer to Bus Transportation Fund for Bus Subsidy	Adjust transfer amount		\$645	CE	GN

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
--------------------------	------------------	-------------	---------------

Delete subsection 12(m): "(m) For the activities listed below, no monies shall be expended or encumbered for any purpose other than for salaries, current expenses, equipment and other expenses directly relating to the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation conference and in no case for any expenses incurred after December 31, 2011:

- APEC costs for DIT
- APEC costs for PAT
- APEC costs for HPD
- APEC costs for HFD
- APEC costs for DEM
- APEC costs for ESD
- APEC costs for DFM
- APEC costs for DPR
- APEC costs for DES
- APEC costs for DTS
- Provision for APEC costs

By February 1, 2012, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall file a written report with the Council detailing the expenditure of monies from each of the activities."

Add a new subsection 12(m) to read as follows: "(m) For the activities listed below, no monies shall be expended, encumbered or transferred for any purpose other than salaries, current expenses, equipment and other expenses directly relating to the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation conference unless approved by Council resolution for fuel and energy expenses of the City, but in no case for any APEC expenses incurred after January 31, 2012: APEC costs for DIT, APEC costs for PAT, APEC costs for HPD, APEC costs for HFD, APEC costs for DEM, APEC costs for ESD, APEC costs for DFM, APEC costs for DPR, APEC costs for DES, APEC costs for DTS, Provision for APEC Costs. By March 31, 2012, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall file a written report with the Council detailing the expenditure of monies from each of the activities."

**II. AMENDMENTS TO EXECUTIVE OPERATING PROGRAM
AMENDMENTS RELATING TO DETAILED STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND SURPLUS**

<u>Fund</u>			
Reserve for Fiscal Stability Fund	Remove "Interfund Transfer" to General Fund	\$1,600,000	SF
General Fund	Remove "Transfer from Reserve for Fiscal Stability Fund"	(\$1,600,000)	GN
General Fund	Increase "Interfund Transfer"	(\$220,000)	GN

<u>FUNCTION/PROGRAM/</u>	<u>AMENDMENT</u>	<u>POS.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	
Solid Waste Special Fund	Increase "Transfer from General Fund"		\$220,000	WF
Solid Waste Special Fund	Decrease revenues from "Disposal Charges"		(\$220,000)	WF
Solid Waste Special Fund	Change revenue source from "Tip Fees-Private Direct" to "Disposal Charges" for CD2 amendment that added \$1 mil. in revenues to the Solid Waste Fund.			
Special Events Fund	Increase "Transfer from General Fund"		\$58,228	SV
General Fund	Increase "Interfund Transfer"		(\$58,228)	GN
General Fund	Increase "Interfund Transfer"		(\$645)	GN
Bus Transportation Fund	Increase "Bus Subsidy-General Fund"		\$645	BT
Federal Grants Fund - Operating	Decrease "HOME GRANT"		(\$170,840)	FG
Federal Grants Fund - CIP	Decrease "HOME GRANT"		(\$362,797)	FG
Federal Grants Fund - CIP	Increase "HOME Grant - Program Income"		\$1,792,383	FG
Federal Grants Fund - CIP	Increase "Emergency Shelter Grants Program"		\$164,584	FG
Federal Grants Fund - CIP	Increase "ESG Program Income"		\$18,191	FG
Federal Grants Fund - CIP	Increase "Housing Opportunity - HOPWA"		\$19,591	FG
General Fund	Reduce revenues from "Camping Permits" due to changes in Bill 60		(\$250,000)	GN
General Fund	Increase "Unreserved Fund Balance" due to increased Public Service Company Tax revenues		\$250,000	GN

CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII
C E R T I F I C A T E

ORDINANCE

**BILL 13 (2011), CD2, FD1 (EM)
(VERSION C)**

Introduced: 03/02/11 By: NESTOR GARCIA (BR)

Committee: BUDGET

Title: A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO THE EXECUTIVE OPERATING BUDGET AND PROGRAM FOR THE FISCAL YEAR JULY 1, 2011 TO JUNE 30, 2012.

Links: [BILL 13 \(2011\)](#)
[BILL 13 \(2011\), CD1](#)
[BILL 13 \(2011\), CD2, FD1 \(EM\) \(VERSION C\)](#)
[CR-110](#)
[CR-169](#)

Voting Legend: Y= Aye, Y* = Aye w/Reservations, N = No, A = Absent, ABN = Abstain

PUBLISH	03/12/11	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE OF INTENT PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.									
COUNCIL	03/16/11	BILL PASSED FIRST READING AND WAS REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.									
		ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD TAMAYO	Y
		GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		
PUBLISH	04/09/11	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.									
BUDGET	04/12/11	CR-110 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON SECOND READING AS AMENDED IN <u>CD1</u> FORM AND SCHEDULING OF A PUBLIC HEARING.									
COUNCIL/PUBLIC HEARING	04/20/11	CR-110 ADOPTED. BILL PASSED SECOND READING AS AMENDED, PUBLIC HEARING CLOSED AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.									
		ANDERSON	Y	BERG	N	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD TAMAYO	Y
		GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		
PUBLISH	05/02/11	SECOND READING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.									
BUDGET	05/17/11	CR-169 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON THIRD READING AS AMENDED IN <u>CD2</u> FORM.									

COUNCIL 06/03/11 NOTE: BILL 13 (2011), CD2, FD1 (TB) (VERSION A), (TB) (VERSION B), (EM) (VERSION A) AND (EM) (VERSION B), POSTED ON THE AGENDA WERE NOT CONSIDERED.

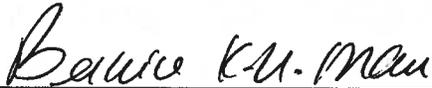
BILL AMENDED TO CD2, FD1 (EM) (VERSION C).

ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD	Y
GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	N	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		

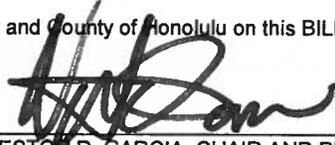
CR-169 ADOPTED AND BILL 13 (2011), CD2, FD1 (EM) (VERSION C) PASSED THIRD READING.

ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD	Y
GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		

I hereby certify that the above is a true record of action by the Council of the City and County of Honolulu on this BILL.



BERNICE K. N. MAU, CITY CLERK



NESTOR R. GARCIA, CHAIR AND PRESIDING OFFICER



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

RELATING TO THE EXECUTIVE CAPITAL BUDGET AND PROGRAM FOR THE FISCAL YEAR
JULY 1, 2011 TO JUNE 30, 2012.

BE IT ORDAINED by the People of the City and County of Honolulu:

SECTION 1. The revenues from the following sources estimated for the fiscal year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012 are hereby provided and appropriated for the purposes set forth in Sections 2 through 8:

FUND CODE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	AMOUNT	TOTAL
REVENUE BOND:			
SR	Sewer Revenue Bond Improvement Fund	\$ 210,899,000	\$ 210,899,000
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS:			
GI	General Improvement Bond Fund	\$ 69,814,700	
HI	Highway Improvement Bond Fund	115,352,400	
WB	Solid Waste Improvement Bond Fund	11,191,000	\$ 196,358,100
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS:			
SW	Sewer Fund	\$ 69,998,764	
PP	Parks and Playground Fund	4,086,000	
AF	Affordable Housing Fund	6,500,000	
BT	Bus Transportation Fund	1,045,200	
CF	Clean Water and Natural Lands Fund	3,825,000	
GC	Golf Fund	505,000	
SV	Special Events Fund	233,500	
BK	Bikeway Fund	200,000	
GT	General Trust Fund (McCoy Pavilion Trust Fund)	800,000	
HW	Highway Fund	610,000	
WF	Sld Wst Dis Fac Acct-SWSF	8,000,000	
HN	Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund	100,000	
EW	Ewa Highway Impact Fee	736,000	\$ 96,639,464
FEDERAL FUNDS:			
FG	Federal Grants Fund	\$ 36,589,210	
CD	Community Development Fund	6,831,326	\$ 43,420,536
SPECIAL PROJECTS FUND:			
UT	Utilities' Share	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
TOTAL ALL FUNDS			\$ 547,417,100



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 2. The monies described in Section 1 for the fiscal year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012 are appropriated as indicated to the following projects and public improvements in the GENERAL GOVERNMENT function. Nothing in this section shall be construed as restricting the allocation of monies among the work phase appropriations (e.g., planning, design, and construction).

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
STAFF AGENCIES				
BUDGET AND FISCAL SERVICES				
1998602	PROCUREMENT OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT Acquisition of major equipment for agencies/departments to deliver services to the public in a timely and cost effective manner.	16,612,400 E	2,256,700 GI 3,181,000 HI 9,391,000 WB 1,045,200 BT 505,000 GC 233,500 SV	16,612,400
1979110	PROJECT ADJUSTMENTS ACCOUNT Funding for any project cost exceeding the estimate for land acquisition, planning, design, construction, inspection, other equipment, and relocation for projects included in the capital budget.	3,000 X	1,000 GI 1,000 HI 1,000 PP	3,000
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY				
2002750	INTEGRATED FINANCIAL & HUMAN RESOURCE SYSTEM (FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM) Design and implement an integral financial and human resource system, incorporating and replacing the current CIFIS and CHRMS systems. Costs include hiring of consultants and purchase of hardware/software licensing.	300,000 D 100,000 E 300,000 X	700,000 GI	700,000
PUBLIC FACILITIES-ADDITIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS				
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION				
1996611	ART IN PUBLIC FACILITIES Acquisition of completed art for display in public facilities or areas.	67,500 A	67,500 GI	67,500
1998007	ENERGY CONSERVATION IMPROVEMENTS Plan, design, construct and provide construction inspection and related equipment for energy conservation (efficiency) improvements at various City facilities for lighting and HVAC retrofit replacement to reduce energy consumption.	100,000 P 120,000 D 4,650,000 C 100,000 I 5,000 E	4,975,000 GI	4,975,000



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
1995006	KAPOLEI CONSOLIDATED CORPORATION YARD Construct, inspect and provide related equipment for the final phase of the master planned corporation yard which includes Automotive Engineering Services (AES) fueling and vehicle wash facilities.	2,080,000 C 10,000 I 10,000 E	2,100,000 GI	2,100,000
1995201	KULANA NANI APARTMENT RENOVATION, TMK: 4-6-31: 15 Design, construct and provide construction inspection and related equipment for fire alarm system improvements.	5,000 D 500,000 C 5,000 I 40,000 E	550,000 GI	550,000
2004050	NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) MODIFICATION FOR CORPORATION YARDS Acquire land, plan, design, construct corporation yard improvements, and provide construction inspection and related equipment to meet NPDES requirements.	10,000 L 10,000 P 10,000 D 100,000 C 10,000 I 10,000 E	150,000 HI	150,000
1994015	PEARL CITY CORPORATION YARD RENOVATIONS Plan and design corporation yard improvements.	5,000 P 245,000 D	250,000 GI	250,000
1987042	PUBLIC BUILDING FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS Plan, design and construct improvements to City-owned facilities, provide construction inspection and related equipment primarily for emergency improvements.	10,000 P 110,000 D 1,850,000 C 20,000 I 10,000 E	2,000,000 GI	2,000,000
2002080	TELECOMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES UPGRADE Acquire land, plan, design and construct telecommunication site improvements, provide construction inspection and related equipment.	5,000 L 50,000 P 500,000 D 1,500,000 C 100,000 I 345,000 E	2,500,000 GI	2,500,000
PUBLIC FACILITIES-IMPROVEMENTS-LAND ACQUISITIONS				
<u>DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION</u>				
1971153	LAND EXPENSES Provision of funds for incidental land expenses such as for unforeseen additional lands and easements, temporary easements, appraisals, relocation assistance, document fees, and other related land expenses involving CIP projects and other related land related services, such as appraisals of city-owned properties for sale and/or disposition, including the City's housing buy back program shared appreciation.	225,000 L 25,000 R	250,000 GI	250,000
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT		\$ 30,157,900	\$ 30,157,900	\$ 30,157,900



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
----------------	--------------------------------	------------	-----------------	-----------------

GENERAL GOVERNMENT FUNCTION

SOURCE OF FUNDS

SR Sewer Revenue Improvement Bond Fund	\$	-
GI General Improvement Bond Fund		15,650,200
HI Highway Improvement Bond Fund		3,332,000
WB Solid Waste Improvement Bond Fund		9,391,000
SW Sewer Fund		-
PP Parks and Playground Fund		1,000
AF Affordable Housing Fund		-
BT Bus Transportation Fund		1,045,200
CF Clean Water and Natural Lands Fund		-
GC Golf Fund		505,000
SV Special Events Fund		233,500
BK Bikeway Fund		-
GT General Trust Fund (McCoy Pavilion Trust Fund)		-
HW Highway Fund		-
WF Sld Wst Dis Fac Acct-SWSF		-
HN Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund		-
EW Ewa Highway Impact Fee		-
FG Federal Grants Fund		-
CD Community Development Fund		-
UT Utilities' Share		-
TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS	\$	30,157,900

WORK PHASE

L Land	\$	240,000
P Planning		175,000
D Design		1,290,000
C Construction		10,680,000
I Inspection		245,000
E Equipment		17,132,400
R Relocation		25,000
X Other		303,000
A Art		67,500
TOTAL WORK PHASES	\$	30,157,900



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 3. The monies described in Section 1 for the fiscal year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012 are appropriated as indicated to the following projects and public improvements in the PUBLIC SAFETY function. Nothing in this section shall be construed as restricting the allocation of monies among the work phase appropriations (e.g., planning, design, and construction).

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
<u>PUBLIC SAFETY</u>				
POLICE STATIONS AND BUILDINGS				
<u>DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION</u>				
2007020	HONOLULU POLICE DEPARTMENT NPDES SMALL MS4 PERMIT PROGRAM Plan, design and construct improvements to police stations and facilities to meet National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) requirements, provide construction inspection and related equipment.	5,000 P 150,000 D 800,000 C 80,000 I 5,000 E	1,040,000 GI	1,040,000
2009034	MICROWAVE RADIO SPUR EQUIP AND FACILITIES UPGRADE Plan, design, construct, inspect and procure equipment for microwave spur radio antenna tower and supporting facilities improvements.	5,000 P 20,000 D 100,000 C 50,000 I 100,000 E	275,000 GI	275,000
2002025	POLICE STATIONS BUILDINGS IMPROVEMENTS Acquire land, plan, design, construct, inspect and provide related equipment for improvements to police stations and facilities.	10,000 L 100,000 P 60,000 D 1,800,000 C 20,000 I 10,000 E	2,000,000 GI	2,000,000
2006039	WAIANAE POLICE STATION REPLACEMENT Plan, design, construct, provide construction inspection and related equipment for a replacement police station.	10,000 P 10,000 D 6,030,000 C 100,000 I 50,000 E	6,200,000 GI	6,200,000
<u>POLICE</u>				
2005028	HONOLULU POLICE DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT ACQUISITION Acquisition of replacement equipment essential to police operations.	3,336,000 E	3,336,000 GI	3,336,000
FIRE STATIONS AND BUILDINGS				
<u>DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION</u>				
2009036	EAST KAPOLEI FIRE STATION Design, construct and provide construction inspection and related equipment for a new regional Fire Station in East Kapolei.	5,000 D 1,190,000 C 5,000 I 10,000 E	1,210,000 GI	1,210,000
1998021	FIRE STATION BUILDINGS IMPROVEMENTS Plan, design, construct and provide construction inspection and related equipment for fire facility improvements.	10,000 P 320,000 D 1,540,000 C 100,000 I 30,000 E	2,000,000 GI	2,000,000



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
	FIRE STATIONS RELOCATIONS-FEASIBILITY STUDY	250,000 P	250,000 GI	250,000
	To conduct a feasibility study of where to relocate various fire stations that are currently in a state of disrepair.			
2007012	HONOLULU FIRE DEPARTMENT NPDES SMALL MS4 PERMIT PROGRAM	5,000 P 200,000 D 750,000 C 80,000 I 5,000 E	1,040,000 GI	1,040,000
	Plan, design and construct improvements at fire stations and facilities to meet National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) requirements. Provide construction inspection and related equipment.			
	FIRE			
2005021	HONOLULU FIRE DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT ACQUISITION	2,436,500 E	2,436,500 GI	2,436,500
	Acquisition of replacement equipment essential to fire operations.			
	TRAFFIC IMPROVEMENTS			
	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES			
1999311	COMPUTERIZED TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM	375,000 D 2,501,000 C 1,000 I	77,000 HI 2,800,000 FG	2,877,000
	Design, construct and inspect traffic cameras, signal controls and traffic center technology at various locations.			
	KAILUA SUPPLEMENTAL TRAFFIC ANALYSIS	49,000 P 1,000 D	50,000 GI	50,000
	Funding to conduct studies necessary to develop a comprehensive assessment of current traffic patterns and volumes within the general urban area of Kailua.			
1996306	TRAFFIC IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS	1,000 D 1,581,000 C 240,000 I	364,400 HI 1,457,600 FG	1,822,000
	Design, construct and inspect traffic improvements at various locations.			
2004130	TRAFFIC SIGNALS AND SIGNAL LOOPS	1,000 D 74,000 C	75,000 HI	75,000
	Design and construct traffic signalization loops at various locations.			
1999312	TRAFFIC SIGNALS AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS	1,000 P 250,000 D 3,125,000 C 20,000 I 1,000 E	697,000 HI 2,700,000 FG	3,397,000
	Plan, design, construct, inspect and purchase equipment for traffic signals at various locations.			
2008090	UPGRADE PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS	1,000 D 149,000 C	150,000 HI	150,000
	Design and construct pedestrian signal improvements at various locations.			



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
FLOOD CONTROL				
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION				
2000101	FLOOD CONTROL IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS	10,000 L 100,000 P 300,000 D 1,220,000 C 10,000 I	1,640,000 GI	1,640,000
	Acquire land, plan, design, construct and inspect (including reviews) flood control improvements at various locations.			
2006012	KAWA STREAM AND DITCH IMPROVEMENTS	10,000 P 500,000 D	510,000 GI	510,000
	Plan and design stream and ditch improvements.			
2006021	MANOA VALLEY FLOOD CONTROL	1,200,000 C	1,200,000 GI	1,200,000
	Construct flood control improvements.			
OTHER PROTECTION-MISCELLANEOUS				
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION				
2005002	DRAINAGE OUTFALL IMPROVEMENTS	50,000 P 140,000 D 250,000 C 10,000 I	450,000 GI	450,000
	Plan, design, construct and inspect drainage improvements at various locations.			
2002030	MANOA STREAM TRIBUTARY RETAINING WALL	10,000 L 2,000,000 C 100,000 I	2,110,000 GI	2,110,000
	Acquire land, construct and inspect retaining wall and stream improvements.			
2003059	MOANALUA STREAM LINING RECONSTRUCTION	400,000 C	400,000 GI	400,000
	Reconstruct stream lining.			
2001154	ROCK SLIDE POTENTIAL INSPECTIONS AND MITIGATIVE IMPROVEMENTS	10,000 L 10,000 P 250,000 D 3,500,000 C 350,000 I	4,120,000 HI	4,120,000
	Acquire land, plan, design, construct and inspect mitigative measures for unanticipated rockfall and other earth stability hazards.			
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY		\$ 38,588,500	\$ 38,588,500	\$ 38,588,500



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
----------------	--------------------------------	------------	-----------------	-----------------

PUBLIC SAFETY FUNCTION

SOURCE OF FUNDS

SR Sewer Revenue Improvement Bond Fund	\$	-
GI General Improvement Bond Fund		26,147,500
HI Highway Improvement Bond Fund		5,483,400
WB Solid Waste Improvement Bond Fund		-
SW Sewer Fund		-
PP Parks and Playground Fund		-
AF Affordable Housing Fund		-
BT Bus Transportation Fund		-
CF Clean Water and Natural Lands Fund		-
GC Golf Fund		-
SV Special Events Fund		-
BK Bikeway Fund		-
GT General Trust Fund (McCoy Pavilion Trust Fund)		-
HW Highway Fund		-
WF Sid Wst Dis Fac Acct-SWSF		-
HN Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund		-
EW Ewa Highway Impact Fee		-
FG Federal Grants Fund		6,957,600
CD Community Development Fund		-
UT Utilities' Share		-
TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS	\$	38,588,500

WORK PHASE

L Land	\$	40,000
P Planning		605,000
D Design		2,584,000
C Construction		28,210,000
I Inspection		1,166,000
E Equipment		5,983,500
R Relocation		-
X Other		-
TOTAL WORK PHASES	\$	38,588,500



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 4. The monies described in Section 1 for the fiscal year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012 are appropriated as indicated to the following projects and public improvements in the HIGHWAYS AND STREETS function. Nothing in this section shall be construed as restricting the allocation of monies among the work phase appropriations (e.g., planning, design, and construction).

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
HIGHWAYS AND STREETS				
BIKEWAYS AND BIKEPATHS				
TRANSPORTATION SERVICES				
1979063	BICYCLE PROJECTS	1,000 D	880,800 FG	1,080,800
	Design, construct and inspect bikeway improvements at various locations.	944,800 C	200,000 BK	
		135,000 I		
HIGHWAYS, STREETS AND ROADWAYS				
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION				
1988001	CURB RAMPS AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS, OAHU	400,000 D	2,000,000 HI	2,000,000
	Design, construct and inspect ADA curb ramps.	1,450,000 C		
		150,000 I		
1998515	GUARDRAIL IMPROVEMENTS	101,000 D	360,000 HI	360,000
	Design, construct and inspect guardrails at various locations including, but not limited to: Waikupanaha, Mokulama and Mahailua Streets.	248,000 C		
		11,000 I		
2004015	HIGHWAY STRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS	10,000 L	4,430,000 HI	4,430,000
	Acquire land, plan, design, construct and inspect highway, drainage and earth retaining structures at various locations.	10,000 P		
		10,000 D		
		4,000,000 C		
		400,000 I		
1997502	REHABILITATION OF STREETS	5,500,000 D	77,000,000 HI	77,000,000
	Design, construct and inspect street rehabilitation at various locations including Kalaepaa Drive, Pupukea Road, Eho Eho Avenue, Ahi Ahi Avenue, Ihi Ihi Avenue, Renton Road and Kamehameha Highway between Haiku Road and Kahekili Highway.	70,500,000 C		
		1,000,000 I		
1991064	UTILITY SHARE EXPENSES	100,000 C	100,000 UT	100,000
	Pay for utility company's share of construction costs.			



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
TRANSPORTATION SERVICES				
2011028	KAPOLEI PARKWAY CONSTRUCTION	1,000 D 3,199,000 C 480,000 I	2,944,000 FG 736,000 EW	3,680,000
	Design, construct and inspect an extension of the existing Kapolei Parkway and adjoining roadways.			
	KUAKINI STREET EXTENSION	10,000 P 10,000 D 3,820,000 C 760,000 I	1,000,000 HI 3,600,000 FG	4,600,000
	Plan, design, construct and inspect traffic improvements to connect Kuakini Street to Hala Drive to alleviate the daily traffic congestion at the intersection of Kuakini Street and Lanakila Avenue. No monies shall be expended or encumbered for the Kuakini Street Extension unless Federal matching funds are allotted and released to the City.			
	TRAFFIC STUDY OF UNIVERSITY AVENUE IMPROVEMENTS	59,000 P 1,000 D	60,000 HI	60,000
	Plan to compile a traffic study of various traffic improvements on University Avenue between Maile Way and Oahu Avenue.			
BRIDGES, VIADUCTS AND GRADE SEPARATION				
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION				
2000060	BRIDGE INSPECTION, INVENTORY AND APPRAISAL	1,330,000 I	720,000 FG 610,000 HW	1,330,000
	Conduct bridge inspection and appraisal at various locations.			
1998520	BRIDGE REHABILITATION AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS	10,000 L 10,000 P 390,000 D 1,610,000 C 100,000 I	2,120,000 HI	2,120,000
	Acquire land, plan, design, construct and inspect rehabilitation work of bridges at various locations.			
2005008	REHABILITATION OF NORTH SCHOOL STREET BRIDGE OVER KALIHI STREAM	10,000 L 600,000 D	610,000 HI	610,000
	Acquire land and design bridge rehabilitation.			
1998511	SCOUR PROTECTION OF BRIDGES	10,000 P 190,000 D 10,000 C	210,000 HI	210,000
	Plan, design and construct scour counter measures at various locations.			
1998517	SEISMIC RETROFIT AT BRIDGES	250,000 D 700,000 C 50,000 I	1,000,000 HI	1,000,000
	Design, construct and inspect improvements to retrofit existing bridges for seismic loads at various locations.			
STORM DRAINAGE				
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION				
2000052	DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS	10,000 P 100,000 D 790,000 C 10,000 I	910,000 HI	910,000
	Plan, design, construct and inspect drainage improvements at various locations.			



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
2000117	STORM DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS	10,000 P 10,000 D 190,000 C	210,000 HI	210,000
	Plan, design and construct storm drainage improvements at various locations.			
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
2010051	NPDES MS4 EROSION PRONE AREA IMPROVEMENTS	100,000 P 250,000 D	350,000 HI	350,000
	Plan and design erosion control measures.			
2010057	STORM DRAINAGE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES, DOWNTOWN-CHINATOWN	150,000 P 50,000 D	200,000 HI	200,000
	Plan and design structural best management practices.			
2001021	STORM DRAINAGE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES IN THE VICINITY OF KAELEPULU POND	750,000 C 100,000 I 10,000 E	860,000 HI	860,000
	Construct, inspect and procure equipment for storm drainage best management practices.			
2011096	WAIALUA BEACH ROAD-REMEDIAL PONDING	140,000 P 10,000 D	150,000 HI	150,000
	Plan and design a replacement culvert for flood and ponding mitigation.			
2009106	WAIKIKI DRAIN OUTFALL IMPROVEMENTS	100,000 D	100,000 HI	100,000
	Design storm drain outfall improvements.			
STREET LIGHTING				
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION				
2007043	STREET LIGHT METER CABINETS, TRANSFORMERS AND STREET LIGHTING IMPROVEMENTS	50,000 D 500,000 C	550,000 HI	550,000
	Design and construct street light meter cabinet, transformer and street lighting improvements at various locations.			
TOTAL HIGHWAYS AND STREETS		\$ 101,910,800	\$ 101,910,800	\$ 101,910,800



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
----------------	--------------------------------	------------	-----------------	-----------------

HIGHWAYS AND STREETS FUNCTION

SOURCE OF FUNDS

SR Sewer Revenue Improvement Bond Fund	\$	-
GI General Improvement Bond Fund		-
HI Highway Improvement Bond Fund		92,120,000
WB Solid Waste Improvement Bond Fund		-
SW Sewer Fund		-
PP Parks and Playground Fund		-
AF Affordable Housing Fund		-
BT Bus Transportation Fund		-
CF Clean Water and Natural Lands Fund		-
GC Golf Fund		-
SV Special Events Fund		-
BK Bikeway Fund		200,000
GT General Trust Fund (McCoy Pavilion Trust Fund)		-
HW Highway Fund		610,000
WF Sld Wst Dis Fac Acct-SWSF		-
HN Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund		-
EW Ewa Highway Impact Fee		736,000
FG Federal Grants Fund		8,144,800
CD Community Development Fund		-
UT Utilities' Share		100,000
TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS	\$	101,910,800

WORK PHASE

L Land	\$	30,000
P Planning		509,000
D Design		8,024,000
C Construction		88,811,800
I Inspection		4,526,000
E Equipment		10,000
R Relocation		-
X Other		-
TOTAL WORK PHASES	\$	101,910,800



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 5. The monies described in Section 1 for the fiscal year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012 are appropriated as indicated to the following projects and public improvements in the SANITATION function. Nothing in this section shall be construed as restricting the allocation of monies among the work phase appropriations (e.g., planning, design, and construction).

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
SANITATION				
WASTE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL				
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
2010054	REFUSE FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS Design, construct and inspect refuse facilities improvements.	300,000 D 750,000 C 100,000 I	1,150,000 WB	1,150,000
2011047	SOLID WASTE TO ENERGY FACILITY - REHABILITATION Design, construct and inspect facility rehabilitation.	1,000 D 7,998,000 C 1,000 I	8,000,000 WF	8,000,000
2002008	WAIPAHU INCINERATOR SITE CLOSURE - AREA CLEANUP AND IMPROVEMENTS Design, construct and inspect environmental cleanup and related improvements.	100,000 D 500,000 C 50,000 I	650,000 WB	650,000
SEWAGE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL				
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
2006052	AIRPORT SEWER REHABILITATION/RECONSTRUCTION Plan, design, construct and inspect the sewer rehabilitation/reconstruction.	1,000 P 1,000 D 15,000,000 C 1,000,000 I	16,002,000 SR	16,002,000
2005071	ALA MOANA BOULEVARD/AUAHI STREET SEWER REHABILITATION Plan, design, construct and inspect the sewer rehabilitation.	1,000 P 1,000 D 14,000,000 C 1,000 I	14,003,000 SR	14,003,000
2008087	ALA MOANA PARK WASTEWATER PUMP STATION Plan and design pump station improvements.	2,000,000 P 1,000 D	2,001,000 SW	2,001,000
2006046	ALA MOANA WASTEWATER PUMP STATION FORCE MAINS NO. 3 AND 4 Acquire land, plan, design, construct and inspect force main improvements.	1,000 L 1,000 P 1,000 D 35,000,000 C 1,500,000 I	36,503,000 SR	36,503,000
2011046	AWA STREET WASTEWATER PUMP STATION AND FORCE MAIN IMPROVEMENTS Plan and design pump station and force main improvements.	100,000 P 1,000 D	101,000 SR	101,000



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
2008070	CHINATOWN SEWER REHABILITATION	1,000 L 1,000 P 1,000 D 2,000,000 C 1,000 I	2,004,000 SR	2,004,000
	Acquire land, plan, design, construct and inspect sewer rehabilitation.			
2012056	EWA BEACH WASTEWATER PUMP STATION FORCE MAIN SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	600,000 P 1,000 D	601,000 SW	601,000
	Plan and design force main system improvements.			
2012046	HALAWA WASTEWATER PUMP STATION FORCE MAIN SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	400,000 P 1,000 D	401,000 SW	401,000
	Plan and design force main system improvements.			
2012047	HART STREET WASTEWATER PUMP STATION FORCE MAIN SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	1,000 P 1,000 D 4,000,000 C 450,000 I	4,452,000 SW	4,452,000
	Plan, design, construct and inspect force main system improvements.			
2007066	IWILEI/KALIHI KAI SEWER REHABILITATION/RECONSTRUCTION	1,000 L 1,000 P 1,000 D 2,000,000 C 450,000 I	2,453,000 SR	2,453,000
	Acquire land, plan, design, construct and inspect sewer rehabilitation/reconstruction.			
2012048	KAILUA ROAD WASTEWATER PUMP STATION FORCE MAIN SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	350,000 P 1,000 D	351,000 SW	351,000
	Plan and design force main system improvements.			
2005075	KALIHI/NUUANU AREA SEWER REHABILITATION	1,000 L 1,000 D 6,000,000 C 500,000 I	6,502,000 SR	6,502,000
	Acquire land, design, construct and inspect sewer rehabilitation.			
2012049	KAMEHAMEHA HIGHWAY WASTEWATER PUMP STATION FORCE MAIN SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	300,000 P 1,000 D	301,000 SW	301,000
	Plan and design force main system improvements.			
2009108	KANEOHE BAY #2 WASTEWATER PUMP STATION FORCE MAIN	10,000 L 100,000 P 100,000 D	210,000 SR	210,000
	Acquire land, plan and design force main improvements.			
2012050	KANEOHE BAY #3 WASTEWATER PUMP STATION FORCE MAIN	350,000 P 1,000 D	351,000 SW	351,000
	Plan and design force main improvements.			
2006051	KANEOHE/KAILUA FORCE MAIN NO. 2	1,000 L 1,000 P 2,500,000 D 1,000 C 1,200,000 I	3,703,000 SR	3,703,000
	Acquire land, plan, design, construct and inspect force main improvements.			



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
2012055	KANEOHE/KAILUA SEWER TUNNEL	1,000 L 500,000 P 3,000,000 D 1,000 C 1,000 I	3,503,000 SR	3,503,000
	Acquire land, plan, design, construct and inspect sewer tunnel improvements.			
2007067	KANEOHE WASTEWATER PRETREATMENT FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS AND EQUALIZATION FACILITY	1,000,000 P 1,000 D	1,001,000 SW	1,001,000
	Plan and design wastewater facility improvements.			
2012051	KUNIA WASTEWATER PUMP STATION FORCE MAIN SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	300,000 P 1,000 D	301,000 SW	301,000
	Plan and design force main system improvements.			
2008091	LUALUALEI WASTEWATER PUMP STATION FORCE MAIN	1,000 P 1,000 D 200,000 C 1,000 I	203,000 SR	203,000
	Plan, design, construct and inspect force main improvements.			
2008074	MANOA SEWER RELIEF/REHABILITATION	1,000 L 1,000 P 1,000 D 1,000,000 C 1,000 I	1,004,000 SR	1,004,000
	Acquire land, plan, design, construct and inspect sewer rehabilitation.			
2008077	OLD SEWER TUNNEL REHABILITATION	1,000 P 700,000 D	701,000 SR	701,000
	Plan and design sewer tunnel rehabilitation.			
2008078	PALOLO VALLEY SEWER REHABILITATION	1,000 L 1,000 P 1,000 D 2,000,000 C 1,000 I	2,004,000 SR	2,004,000
	Acquire land, plan, design, construct and inspect sewer rehabilitation.			
2001124	PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR WASTEWATER PROJECTS	1,752,517 P 3,436,997 D 2,318,039 I	7,507,553 SW	7,507,553
	Plan, design and inspect wastewater capital projects.			
2000072	SAINT LOUIS HEIGHTS SEWER REHABILITATION	1,000 D 8,000,000 C 699,000 I	8,700,000 SR	8,700,000
	Design, construct and inspect sewer rehabilitation.			
1994511	SAND ISLAND WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT EXPANSION, PRIMARY TREATMENT	1,000 P 1,000,000 D 90,000,000 C 4,000,000 I	95,001,000 SR	95,001,000
	Plan, design, construct and inspect wastewater treatment plant expansion.			
2009102	SAND ISLAND WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT OUTFALL IMPROVEMENTS/REHABILITATION	1,000 P 500,000 D	501,000 SR	501,000
	Plan and design wastewater treatment plant outfall improvements.			



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
2007068	SEWER CONDITION ASSESSMENT PROGRAM Conduct planning for sewer and force main condition assessment.	5,000,000 P	5,000,000 SW	5,000,000
2008088	SEWER I/I ASSESSMENT & REHABILITATION PROGRAM Conduct planning for sewer infiltration/inflow assessment and rehabilitation.	1,500,000 P	1,500,000 SW	1,500,000
2000071	SEWER MAINLINE AND LATERAL PROJECTS Acquire land, plan, design, construct and inspect mainline and lateral improvement projects.	1,000 L 100,000 P 200,000 D 14,000,000 C 1,000 I	14,302,000 SW	14,302,000
2002043	SEWER MANHOLE AND PIPE REHABILITATION AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS Acquire land, plan, design, construct and inspect sewer manhole and pipe rehabilitation.	1,000 L 1,000 P 500,000 D 6,000,000 C 600,000 I	7,102,000 SW	7,102,000
2012052	WAIMALU WASTEWATER PUMP STATION FORCE MAIN SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS Acquire land, plan, design, construct and inspect force main improvements.	1,000 L 300,000 P 1,500,000 D 15,000,000 C 1,000,000 I	17,801,000 SR	17,801,000
2012053	WAIPAHA WASTEWATER PUMP STATION FORCE MAIN (NEW) Plan and design force main improvements.	700,000 P 1,000 D	701,000 SW	701,000
2000038	WASTEWATER EQUIPMENT Purchase major wastewater equipment.	8,180,200 E	8,180,200 SW	8,180,200
1998806	WASTEWATER FACILITIES REPLACEMENT RESERVE Funding for emergency replacement of sewer collection systems and wastewater treatment facilities.	5,000,000 X	5,000,000 SW	5,000,000
2003151	WASTEWATER PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING Plan and program wastewater projects.	243,011 P	243,011 SW	243,011
2007073	WASTEWATER PROGRAM MANAGEMENT Plan, program and manage implementation of wastewater projects.	3,000,000 P 1,000 D 1,000 I	3,002,000 SW	3,002,000



CITY COUNCIL
 CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
 HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____

BILL 14 (2011), CD2, FD1

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
2001062	WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT, PUMP STATION, AND FORCE MAIN PROJECTS	1,000 P 600,000 D 7,000,000 C 100,000 I	7,701,000 SW	7,701,000
TOTAL SANITATION		\$ 290,697,764	\$ 290,697,764	\$ 290,697,764



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
----------------	--------------------------------	------------	-----------------	-----------------

SANITATION FUNCTION

SOURCE OF FUNDS

SR Sewer Revenue Improvement Bond Fund	\$	210,899,000		
GI General Improvement Bond Fund		-		
HI Highway Improvement Bond Fund		-		
WB Solid Waste Improvement Bond Fund		1,800,000		
SW Sewer Fund		69,998,764		
PP Parks and Playground Fund		-		
AF Affordable Housing Fund		-		
BT Bus Transportation Fund		-		
CF Clean Water and Natural Lands Fund		-		
GC Golf Fund		-		
SV Special Events Fund		-		
BK Bikeway Fund		-		
GT General Trust Fund (McCoy Pavilion Trust Fund)		-		
HW Highway Fund		-		
WF Sld Wst Dis Fac Acct-SWSF		8,000,000		
HN Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund		-		
EW Ewa Highway Impact Fee		-		
FG Federal Grants Fund		-		
CD Community Development Fund		-		
UT Utilities' Share		-		
TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS	\$	290,697,764		

WORK PHASE

L Land	\$	21,000		
P Planning		18,610,528		
D Design		14,459,997		
C Construction		230,450,000		
I Inspection		13,976,039		
E Equipment		8,180,200		
R Relocation		-		
X Other		5,000,000		
TOTAL WORK PHASES	\$	290,697,764		



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 6. The monies described in Section 1 for the fiscal year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012 are appropriated as indicated to the following projects and public improvements in the HUMAN SERVICES function. Nothing in this section shall be construed as restricting the allocation of monies among the work phase appropriations (e.g., planning, design, and construction).

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
<u>HUMAN SERVICES</u>				
HUMAN SERVICES				
<u>COMMUNITY SERVICES</u>				
2007076	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) PROGRAM Provide funds for administration and grants and/or loans to nonprofit organizations or City agencies to undertake housing, community development, economic development, and public or human service activities, which principally benefit persons of low and moderate income.	6,402,603 X	6,402,603 CD	6,402,603
1995207	EMERGENCY SHELTER / SOLUTIONS GRANTS (ESG) PROGRAM Provide funds for administration and grants to nonprofit organizations serving the homeless.	1,040,221 X	611,498 FG 428,723 CD	1,040,221
2007077	HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS (HOME) PROGRAM Provide funds for administration and grants and/or loans to nonprofit organizations developing affordable housing for lower income persons.	3,429,586 X	3,429,586 FG	3,429,586
2000119	HOUSING OPPORTUNITIES FOR PERSONS WITH AIDS (HOPWA) PROGRAM Provide funds for administration and grants to nonprofit organizations serving persons with AIDS.	472,726 X	472,726 FG	472,726
2012001	AFFORDABLE HOUSING DEVELOPMENT Provision of funds for the acquisition of land and buildings for the development and preservation of affordable housing.	6,500,000 X	6,500,000 AF	6,500,000
TOTAL HUMAN SERVICES		\$ 17,845,136	\$ 17,845,136	\$ 17,845,136



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
HUMAN SERVICES				
SOURCE OF FUNDS				
	SR Sewer Revenue Improvement Bond Fund		\$ -	
	GI General Improvement Bond Fund		-	
	HI Highway Improvement Bond Fund		-	
	WB Solid Waste Improvement Bond Fund		-	
	SW Sewer Fund		-	
	PP Parks and Playground Fund		-	
	AF Affordable Housing Fund	6,500,000	-	
	BT Bus Transportation Fund		-	
	CF Clean Water and Natural Lands Fund		-	
	GC Golf Fund		-	
	SV Special Events Fund		-	
	BK Bikeway Fund		-	
	GT General Trust Fund (McCoy Pavilion Trust Fund)		-	
	HW Highway Fund		-	
	WF Sld Wst Dis Fac Acct-SWSF		-	
	HN Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund		-	
	EW Ewa Highway Impact Fee		-	
	FG Federal Grants Fund		4,513,810	
	CD Community Development Fund		6,831,326	
	UT Utilities' Share		-	
	TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS		\$ 17,845,136	
WORK PHASE				
	L Land		\$ -	
	P Planning		-	
	D Design		-	
	C Construction		-	
	I Inspection		-	
	E Equipment		-	
	R Relocation		-	
	X Other		17,845,136	
	TOTAL WORK PHASES		\$ 17,845,136	



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 7. The monies described in Section 1 for the fiscal year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012 are appropriated as indicated to the following projects and public improvements in the CULTURE-RECREATION function. Nothing in this section shall be construed as restricting the allocation of monies among the work phase appropriations (e.g., planning, design, and construction).

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
<u>CULTURE--RECREATION</u>				
PARTICIPANT, SPECTATOR AND OTHER RECREATION				
<u>DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION</u>				
1998106	ALA MOANA REGIONAL PARK - MCCOY PAVILION RENOVATIONS (TMK: 2-3-37:001)	5,000 P 5,000 D 790,000 C	800,000 GT	800,000
	Plan, design and construct improvements to facility.			
1998107	ALA MOANA REGIONAL PARK (TMK: 2-3-37:01; 42.7 ACRES)	1,350,000 C	440,000 GI 910,000 PP	1,350,000
	Construct park improvements such as canal walls.			
1993072	AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) IMPROVEMENTS AT PARKS	5,000 P 5,000 D 75,000 C 10,000 I 5,000 E	100,000 GI	100,000
	Plan, design, construct, provide construction inspection and related equipment for ADA improvements at existing park facilities.			
2010072	BANZAI ROCK SKATE PARK	1,200,000 C 100,000 I	1,300,000 GI	1,300,000
	Construct and inspect improvements including skate bowl street elements, a parking lot and permanent landscaping and irrigation improvements.			
2007054	DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION NPDES SMALL MS4 PERMIT PROGRAM	5,000 D 495,000 C	500,000 GI	500,000
	Design and construct improvements at park facilities to meet National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) requirements.			
1985053	EWA MAHIKO DISTRICT PARK, EWA BEACH (TMK 9-1-17-051 POR., 049 POR., & 004 POR.)	52,000 D	52,000 GI	52,000
	Design master planned park improvements such as a multi-purpose building, maintenance yard, ballfields and football fields.			
2010073	HANAUMA BAY EROSION/ROCKFALL MITIGATIVE IMPROVEMENTS	10,000 P 40,000 D 450,000 C	500,000 GI	500,000
	Plan, design and construct mitigative improvements to address potential erosion and rockfall conditions.			



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
1973059	HANAUMA BAY NATURE PRESERVE (TMK: 3-9-12:02; 50 ACRES) Design master plan improvements.	100,000 D	100,000 HN	100,000
1993071	HAUULA COMMUNITY PARK IMPROVEMENTS Plan and design improvements such as the softball backstop, dugouts and field fences need to be replaced.	10,000 P 130,000 D	140,000 GI	140,000
1981005	KAHE POINT BEACH PARK, (TMK: 9-2-03:15; 4.47 ACRES) Construct and provide construction inspection funds for park improvements such as comfort station renovation, wastewater upgrade and electrical service.	500,000 C 50,000 I	550,000 GI	550,000
	KAILUA BEACH PARK PAVILION RECONSTRUCTION Funding for the planning and design of a new restroom facility at Kailua Beach Park.	10,000 P 90,000 D	100,000 GI	100,000
1994100	KANEWAI COMMUNITY PARK, UNIVERSITY (TMK 2-8-29:011 & 004; 9.314 ACRES) Construct mitigation improvements to address structural difficulties in the park.	1,400,000 C	1,400,000 GI	1,400,000
1975054	KAPIOLANI REGIONAL PARK - WAIKIKI SHELL PARKING LOT Reconstruct parking lot at Waikiki Shell.	700,000 C	700,000 GI	700,000
2001068	KAPOLEI COMMUNITY PARK Plan and design park improvements such as baseball/softball fields, backstop, dugouts, irrigation and related improvements including ADA playground equipment.	20,000 P 5,000 D	25,000 GI	25,000
2007048	KEEHI LAGOON BEACH PARK Plan, design, construct and provide equipment for a lighting system for canoe area, roadway and parking lot.	50,000 P 50,000 D 1,000 C 101,000 E	202,000 GI	202,000
2010077	KUALOA REGIONAL PARK-RECONSTRUCTION OF WASTEWATER SYSTEM Design, construct and provide construction inspection for reconstruction of wastewater system improvements at the park.	5,000 D 2,100,000 C 125,000 I	2,161,000 GI 69,000 PP	2,230,000
2001100	MANOA VALLEY DISTRICT PARK Plan and design replacement ballfield lights.	1,000 P 200,000 D	201,000 GI	201,000



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
2008046	MITIGATIVE IMPROVEMENTS AT PARKS	50,000 P 400,000 D 670,000 C 140,000 I 10,000 E	1,270,000 GI	1,270,000
	Plan, design, construct and provide construction inspection and related equipment for mitigation improvements such as rock slide, seawall, retaining walls and beach erosion in City parks.			
	MOKAUEA STREET MINI PARK	35,000 D 150,000 C	185,000 GI	185,000
	Design and construct play apparatus			
1971477	NANAKULI BEACH PARK IMPROVEMENTS, NANAKULI (TMK: 8-9-01-2)	23,000 P 23,000 D	46,000 GI	46,000
	Plan and design park improvements such as volleyball court, parking lot, renovation of recreation buildings, ADA playground equipment and repair of comfort station.			
1995127	ONE'ULA BEACH PARK, EWA BEACH (TMK: 9-1-12:35; 30 ACRES)	25,000 P 25,000 D	50,000 GI	50,000
	Plan and design master planned improvements such as comfort station and parking. Repairing of Comfort Station, removal of barriers, repair chain and pole.			
1998180	PALOLO VALLEY DISTRICT PARK (TMK:3-4-006:003; 3-4-007:003, 010)	2,000 P 48,000 D 475,000 C	525,000 GI	525,000
	Plan, design and construct improvements such as the resurfacing or reconstruction of the playcourt area and improvements to the facility's restrooms.			
1998040	PATSY T. MINK CENTRAL OAHU REGIONAL PARK	500,000 D 500,000 P	1,000,000 GI	1,000,000
	Update existing master plan and design multi-purpose facility to accommodate a range of activities.			
2009041	PRESERVATION AND CONSERVATION LANDS	3,500,000 L 325,000 X	3,825,000 CF	3,825,000
	Provision of funds for the acquisition of land for land conservation purposes consistent with the Revised Ordinance of Honolulu Chapter 6, Article 62 which may include acquisition of land for preservation of the Hawea Heiau complex and Keawawa wetland.			
2011119	PUPUKEA BEACH PARK-REVISION OF MASTER PLAN	30,000 P 70,000 D	100,000 GI	100,000
	Plan and design new park improvements for the existing Pupukea Beach Park.			



CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____

BILL 14 (2011), CD2, FD1

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS	
1998105	RECONSTRUCT WASTEWATER SYSTEMS FOR PARKS	20,000 P	1,600,000 GI	2,150,000	
		140,000 D	550,000 PP		
	Plan, design, construct and provide construction inspection and related equipment for the reconstruction of wastewater systems in various parks.	1,950,000 C			
		20,000 I			
		20,000 E			
1998128	RECREATION DISTRICT NO. 1 IMPROVEMENTS	390,000 D	1,000,000 GI	1,000,000	
		480,000 C			
	Design, construct and provide construction inspection and related equipment for improvements at existing staffed park facilities.	30,000 I			
		100,000 E			
1998129	RECREATION DISTRICT NO. 2 IMPROVEMENTS	415,000 D	1,000,000 GI	1,000,000	
		455,000 C			
	Design, construct and provide construction inspection and related equipment for improvements at existing staffed park facilities.	30,000 I			
		100,000 E			
1998130	RECREATION DISTRICT NO. 3 IMPROVEMENTS	280,000 D	1,000,000 GI	1,000,000	
		580,000 C			
	Design, construct and provide construction inspection and related equipment for improvements at existing staffed park facilities.	40,000 I			
		100,000 E			
1998131	RECREATION DISTRICT NO. 4 IMPROVEMENTS	10,000 P	1,000,000 GI	1,000,000	
		380,000 D			
	Plan, design, construct and provide construction inspection and related equipment for improvements at existing staffed park facilities.	480,000 C			
		30,000 I			
		100,000 E			
2005117	RECREATION DISTRICT NO. 5 IMPROVEMENTS	50,000 D	200,000 GI	200,000	
		140,000 C			
	Design, construct and provide construction inspection and related equipment for improvements at existing staffed park facilities.	5,000 I			
		5,000 E			
2002072	RENOVATE RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	10,000 P	2,050,000 GI	3,253,000	
		270,000 D	1,203,000 PP		
	Plan, design, construct and provide construction inspection and related equipment for park improvements to existing park recreational facilities, such as Pearl City District Park Gymnasium Building, to include lighting system for playcourts, playfields, parking lots and walkways.	2,953,000 C			
		10,000 I			
		10,000 E			
	SALT LAKE DISTRICT PARK MAKAI/MAUKA WALKWAY	100,000 P	176,000 GI		176,000
		75,000 D			
	Plan, design and construct walkway to connect Mauka and Makai Salt Lake District Parks.	1,000 C			
	VELZYLAND BEACH PARK	1,000 P	131,000 GI		131,000
		1,000 D			
Plan, design and construct lifeguard stand and provide equipment such as a patrol truck, portable radios (2), an all terrain vehicle (ATV) and an automatic external defibrillator.	80,000 C				
	49,000 E				



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
1995122	WAIANAЕ DISTRICT PARK (TMK: 8-5-02:01, 49; 22.92 ACRES)	40,000 P 60,000 D 1,170,000 C 53,000 I 30,000 E	1,353,000 PP	1,353,000
	Plan, design, construct and provide construction inspection and related equipment for park improvements such as comfort station upgrade and facilities renovation.			
1998031	WAIPIO PENINSULA RECREATION COMPLEX, WAIPIO PENINSULA	10,000 D 1,740,000 C 250,000 I	2,000,000 GI	2,000,000
	Design, construct, and provide construction inspection for up to two comfort stations.			
1992121	WHITMORE GYM, WAHIAWA	700,000 C 70,000 I	770,000 GI	770,000
	Construct and inspect improvements including expansion of the gym with a multi-purpose room, ADA revisions to existing restrooms and kitchen, installation of metal security screen grilles on windows and doors and any other needed improvements.			
SPECIAL RECREATION FACILITIES				
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION				
2008028	BLAISDELL CENTER - ARENA DRESSING ROOMS	25,000 D 750,000 C 75,000 I	850,000 GI	850,000
	Design, construct and provide construction inspection for arena dressing room improvements.			
2005058	BLAISDELL CENTER - PONDS CONCRETE IMPROVEMENTS	5,000 D 350,000 C 30,000 I	385,000 GI	385,000
	Design, construct and provide construction inspection for pond improvements.			
2010097	BLAISDELL CENTER - REPL PIKAKE ROOM CHILLERS, PUMPS, COOLING	70,000 D	70,000 GI	70,000
	Design air conditioning system improvements.			
2007019	DEPARTMENT OF ENTERPRISE SERVICES NPDES SMALL MS4 PERMIT PROGRAM	10,000 P 140,000 D 900,000 C	1,050,000 GI	1,050,000
	Plan, design and construct improvements at Enterprise facilities to meet National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) requirements.			
2008089	ENTERPRISE CONCESSION FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS	5,000 P 15,000 D 140,000 C 10,000 I 30,000 E	200,000 GI	200,000
	Plan, design, construct and provide construction inspection and related equipment for Enterprise concession facilities improvements.			
1999012	ENTERPRISE FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS	5,000 P 65,000 D 400,000 C 20,000 I 10,000 E	500,000 GI	500,000
	Plan, design, construct and provide construction inspection and related equipment for improvements to facilities such as the Neal Blaisdell Center and Waikiki Shell.			



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
2009033	EWA VILLAGES GOLF COURSE INSTALLATION OF PERIMETER FENCE Plan and design a perimeter fence.	10,000 P 100,000 D	110,000 GI	110,000
2001053	GOLF COURSE IMPROVEMENTS Design, construct and provide construction inspection and related equipment for improvements at municipal golf courses.	10,000 D 175,000 C 10,000 I 5,000 E	200,000 GI	200,000
2009038	HONOLULU ZOO-HIPPO FILTRATION SYSTEM Construct and provide construction inspection for the Honolulu Zoo hippo filtration system.	900,000 C 100,000 I	1,000,000 GI	1,000,000
2001097	HONOLULU ZOO IMPROVEMENTS Plan, design, construct and provide construction inspection and related equipment for Zoo improvements.	5,000 P 45,000 D 430,000 C 10,000 I 10,000 E	500,000 GI	500,000
2009035	HONOLULU ZOO-PARKING LOT Provide construction funds for the reconstruction of the Zoo parking lot.	678,000 C	678,000 GI	678,000
TOTAL CULTURE-RECREATION		\$ 36,827,000	\$ 36,827,000	\$ 36,827,000



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
----------------	--------------------------------	------------	-----------------	-----------------

CULTURE-RECREATION FUNCTION

SOURCE OF FUNDS

SR Sewer Revenue Improvement Bond Fund	\$	-
GI General Improvement Bond Fund		28,017,000
HI Highway Improvement Bond Fund		-
WB Solid Waste Improvement Bond Fund		-
SW Sewer Fund		-
PP Parks and Playground Fund		4,085,000
AF Affordable Housing Fund		-
BT Bus Transportation Fund		-
CF Clean Water and Natural Lands Fund		3,825,000
GC Golf Fund		-
SV Special Events Fund		-
BK Bikeway Fund		-
GT General Trust Fund (McCoy Pavilion Trust Fund)		800,000
HW Highway Fund		-
WF Sid Wst Dis Fac Acct-SWSF		-
HN Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund		100,000
EW Ewa Highway Impact Fee		-
FG Federal Grants Fund		-
CD Community Development Fund		-
UT Utilities' Share		-
TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS	\$	36,827,000

WORK PHASE

L Land	\$	3,500,000
P Planning		957,000
D Design		4,334,000
C Construction		25,808,000
I Inspection		1,218,000
E Equipment		685,000
R Relocation		-
X Other		325,000
TOTAL WORK PHASES	\$	36,827,000



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 8. The monies described in Section 1 for the fiscal year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012 are appropriated as indicated to the following projects and public improvements in the UTILITIES OR OTHER ENTERPRISES function. Nothing in this section shall be construed as restricting the allocation of monies among the work phase appropriations (e.g., planning, design, and construction).

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
UTILITIES OR OTHER ENTERPRISES				
MASS TRANSIT				
TRANSPORTATION SERVICES				
2006018	ALAPAI TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT CENTER	5,000,000 D	5,000,000 HI	9,000,000
	Design and construct a transportation management center.	4,000,000 C	4,000,000 FG	
1978005	BUS AND HANDI-VAN ACQUISITION PROGRAM	111,000 I	6,844,000 HI	19,453,000
	Purchase and inspect buses and handi-vans.	19,342,000 E	12,609,000 FG	
2001116	BUS STOP ADA ACCESS IMPROVEMENTS	1,000 P	278,000 HI	278,000
	Plan, design, construct, inspect, acquire equipment and provide relocation for ADA improvements at various bus stops.	50,000 D 200,000 C 25,000 I 1,000 E 1,000 R		
2003007	BUS STOP SITE IMPROVEMENTS	5,000 P	500,000 HI	500,000
	Plan, design, construct, inspect and acquire equipment for bus stop site improvements at various locations.	85,000 D 400,000 C 5,000 I 5,000 E		
2011026	FAREBOX SYSTEM UPGRADE AND REPLACEMENT	1,000 P	802,000 HI	802,000
	Plan, design and acquire equipment for farebox system upgrade and replacement.	1,000 D 800,000 E		
2006004	KALIHI-PALAMA BUS FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS	1,000 P	601,000 HI	601,000
	Plan, design, construct, inspect and acquire equipment for bus facility improvements.	597,000 D 1,000 C 1,000 I 1,000 E		
2008036	TRANSIT SAFETY AND SECURITY PROJECTS	1,000 P	392,000 HI	756,000
	Plan, design and acquire equipment for on-board security cameras.	1,000 D 754,000 E	364,000 FG	
TOTAL UTILITIES OR OTHER ENTERPRISES		\$ 31,390,000	\$ 31,390,000	\$ 31,390,000



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

PROJECT NUMBER	FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMS & PROJECTS	WORK PHASE	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
----------------	--------------------------------	------------	-----------------	-----------------

UTILITIES OR OTHER ENTERPRISES

SOURCE OF FUNDS

SR Sewer Revenue Improvement Bond Fund	\$	-
GI General Improvement Bond Fund		-
HI Highway Improvement Bond Fund		14,417,000
WB Solid Waste Improvement Bond Fund		-
SW Sewer Fund		-
PP Parks and Playground Fund		-
AF Affordable Housing Fund		-
BT Bus Transportation Fund		-
CF Clean Water and Natural Lands Fund		-
GC Golf Fund		-
SV Special Events Fund		-
BK Bikeway Fund		-
GT General Trust Fund (McCoy Pavilion Trust Fund)		-
HW Highway Fund		-
WF Sid Wst Dis Fac Acct-SWSF		-
HN Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund		-
EW Ewa Highway Impact Fee		-
FG Federal Grants Fund		16,973,000
CD Community Development Fund		-
UT Utilities' Share		-
TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS	\$	<u>31,390,000</u>

WORK PHASE

L Land	\$	-
P Planning		9,000
D Design		5,734,000
C Construction		4,601,000
I Inspection		142,000
E Equipment		20,903,000
R Relocation		1,000
X Other		-
TOTAL WORK PHASES	\$	<u>31,390,000</u>



CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____

BILL 14 (2011), CD2, FD1

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 9. The sums appropriated above are totaled as follows:

FUNCTION

GENERAL GOVERNMENT	\$	30,157,900
PUBLIC SAFETY		38,588,500
HIGHWAYS AND STREETS		101,910,800
SANITATION		290,697,764
HUMAN SERVICES		17,845,136
CULTURE-RECREATION		36,827,000
UTILITIES OR OTHER ENTERPRISES		31,390,000
TOTAL	\$	<u>547,417,100</u>



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 10. General Provisos.

(a) As used in this Ordinance:

“Agency” includes any department, office, board, commission, or other governmental unit of the City and County of Honolulu, as the case may be.

“Charter” or “RCH” means the Revised Charter of Honolulu 1973, as amended.

“City” means the City and County of Honolulu.

“Council” means the Council of the City and County of Honolulu.

“Government” means the federal government, the State government, the government of any other state, any political subdivision of any state, or any quasi-governmental entity.

“ROH” means the Revised Ordinances of Honolulu 1990, as amended.

(b) Limited purpose monies. The City may receive monies whose use is specified or otherwise limited by the monies’ source from: (1) any governmental or quasi-governmental agency; (2) any private source including monetary gifts whose use is specified by the donor; or (3) any combination thereof. When such monies are received, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall maintain special funds or accounts showing the monies so received and specifying the purposes for which they have been received and held.

All such monies specified in Sections 2 through 8 of this ordinance are appropriated in the amounts and for the purposes set forth, and all expenditures shall be made as provided by law. All other such monies not specified in Sections 2 through 8 of this ordinance and which are limited purpose monies are appropriated and may be expended by the City agencies included in this ordinance if the monies are approved as provided in subsection (d). Should revenues from this ordinance or from elsewhere exceed the amounts specified, the excess is hereby appropriated and may be expended in accordance with the provisions of the monies’ source and of this section; provided that: (1) the scope of the funded project shall not be increased unless approved in accordance with subsection (d); (2) the excess monies are reported to the Council; and (3) when the funded project is financed by both City and non-City funds and the revenues from a non-City fund source exceed the amount approved in this ordinance, the City fund appropriation shall be decreased by the amount of the excess revenues unless such decrease would jeopardize the receipt of the increased amount from the non-City fund source or the award of the contract.



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

The Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall report to the Council no later than thirty days after June 30 detailing, for the capital budget fiscal year just ended, the amount of any excess monies received, and the function, program, and project to which the monies have been allotted for expenditure.

(c) Monetary gifts for unspecified purposes. The City may receive monetary gifts whose use is not specified or otherwise limited by the donor. All such monies are appropriated and may be expended by the City agencies included in this ordinance if the monies are approved as provided in subsection (d).

(d) All monies received pursuant to subsections (b) or (c), including appropriations or grants by the state government to the City, shall be subject to Council approval and, if applicable, in accordance with Chapter 1, Article 8, ROH . Gifts shall be approved by the Council in accordance with Section 13-113 of the Charter and Council Resolution 05-349, CD1, FD1, or successor Council policy. If Bill 24 (2011) is enacted, private grant agreements shall be subject to Council approval as provided therein. The Council reserves the right to require any monies to be approved by an appropriate budget ordinance.

(e) Multi-purpose federal monies. Multi-purpose federal monies are monies from the United States of America, which are allocated by formula entitlements and may be expended for multiple purposes. Such monies include Community Development Block Grant monies, HOME Investment Partnerships Program monies, and monies via similar federal and state assistance programs, which Congress or the Legislature may enact from time to time.

No expenditure of such monies shall be made unless the Council has authorized such expenditure by the enactment of or an amendment to a budget ordinance appropriating such monies in accordance with applicable Charter provisions, ordinances and other legal requirements. If such monies are received prior to an enactment of or amendment to a budget ordinance, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall maintain such monies in special accounts showing the monies so received and specifying the purposes for which they have been received and temporarily held. A bill for an ordinance appropriating such monies shall be submitted to the Council as soon as possible following the receipt of such monies.

(f) The Council finds that the delay in program implementation incident to any reprogramming action, pursuant to certain Charter provisions involving Community Development Block Grant funds and/or HOME Investment Partnerships Program funds, or incident to any receipt of funds for these and via similar federal and state assistance programs, which Congress or the Legislature may enact from time to time, will



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

jeopardize the availability and receipt of those funds. Accordingly, notwithstanding subsection 10(e) of this ordinance and pursuant to Section 13-122, RCH, the Council hereby waives Sections 3-204, 9-105 and 9-106, RCH, and authorizes all such reprogramming actions or receipt and expenditure of such funds in excess of the total amount appropriated by this ordinance to be taken by Council resolution.

(g) For the purposes of this subsection, "City funds" excludes pension or retirement funds, funds under the control of any independent board or commission, funds set aside for the redemption of bonds or the payment of interest thereon, park dedication funds, or private trust funds.

In the event there are monies in any City fund that, in the judgment of the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services, are in excess of the amounts necessary for the immediate requirements of the respective funds, and where, in the judgment of the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services, such action will not impede the necessary or desirable financial operations of the City, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services may make temporary transfers of loans to the Sewer Revenue Bond Improvement Fund, General Improvement Bond Fund, the Highway Improvement Bond Fund, Transit Improvement Bond Fund, and the Solid Waste Improvement Bond Fund up to the total amount of the appropriations authorized herein which are specified to be financed from the sale of general obligation bonds, notes or revenue bonds and to be expended from such funds; provided that monies transferred or loaned shall be used only for appropriations herein which are specified to be financed from the sale of general obligation bonds, notes or revenue bonds and to be expended from the Sewer Revenue Bond Improvement Fund, General Improvement Bond Fund, the Highway Improvement Bond Fund, Transit Improvement Bond Fund, and the Solid Waste Improvement Bond Fund. In all other cases, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services may with the consent of the Council by resolution adopted on one reading and without publication, may make temporary transfers or loans therefrom without interest to other funds of the City.

All transfers or loans under this section shall be reimbursed or repaid no later than twelve months from the date on which the transfer or loan was made, unless a later date is approved by the Council resolution adopted on one reading without publication. Interest may be charged if the monies originate from enterprise funds.

Within 14 days of the transfer or loan, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall report to the Council on: (1) the amount of transfer or loan required; (2) the reason or justification for the transfer or loan; (3) the total amount outstanding and unreimbursed in temporary transfers and loans for the fiscal year after making the subject transfer or loan; and (4) the anticipated date of reimbursement or repayment. The Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall notify the Council of the



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

reimbursement or repayment of the temporary transfer or loan as soon as such reimbursement or repayment is made. Such notification shall identify the source of funding of the reimbursement or repayment of the temporary transfer or loan.

(h) At the close of the each quarter, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall submit to the Council a Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements showing for each quarter for each individual fund the cash balance at the start of the accounting period, the cash receipts and disbursements during the period, and the cash balance at the end of the month.

(i) Amounts appropriated for expenditure from the Capital Projects Fund and Federal Grants Capital Projects Fund shall be transferred to these funds as allotments are approved by the Mayor from the funds specified in this ordinance as providing the source of funding.

(j) Any appropriation authorized in this ordinance or any amendment thereto shall be valid for the fiscal year 2012 and twelve months thereafter. Any part of such appropriation which is not expended or encumbered shall lapse on June 30, 2013.

(k) If any portion of this ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held to be invalid for any reason, the Council hereby declares that the remainder of this ordinance and all other provisions thereof shall not be affected thereby. If any portion of a specific appropriation is held to be invalid for any reason, the remaining portion shall be independent of the invalid portion and such remaining portion shall be expended to fulfill the objectives of such appropriation to the extent possible.

SECTION 11. The funds provided from the Project Adjustments Account may be expended to pay for any excess in contract price(s) or project cost when the contract price(s) or the project cost exceeds the City's estimate for land acquisition, planning, design, construction, inspection, relocation and equipment. The City Council's approval by resolution is required when the cumulative sum provided to a project from the Project Adjustments Account during a fiscal year exceeds either the lesser of \$100,000 or ten percent of the budgeted amount.

Whenever a project's contract is executed for an amount less than the project's appropriation, only that amount that is excess within that phase, shall be transferred to the Project Adjustments Account by the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services. The Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall report all transactions to and/or from the account to the City Council within 30 days from the date the transfer was approved.



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 12. Sewer Revenue Bonds.

For the capital improvements authorized in Section 5 hereof and designated to be financed from the proceeds of sewer revenue bonds, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services is hereby authorized to issue sewer revenue bonds in such principal amount as shall be required to yield the amounts appropriated for each capital improvement, and, if so determined by the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services and approved in the resolution providing for the issuance of such sewer revenue bonds, such additional principal amount as may be deemed necessary by the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services to pay interest on such sewer revenue bonds during the estimated period of construction of the capital improvement for which such sewer revenue bonds are issued and for twelve months thereafter, to establish, maintain, or increase reserves for such sewer revenue bonds, and to pay all or any part of the expenses related to the issuance of such sewer revenue bonds. The aforesaid sewer revenue bonds shall be issued pursuant to Chapter 49, Hawaii Revised Statutes.

SECTION 13. Monies may be transferred to or from any project in the following programs to or from any project within the same function if the transfer is necessary to construct improvements to address unanticipated conditions that may affect the public's health and safety, or to meet federal or state requirements. The Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall report to the Council no later than thirty days after June 30 detailing, for the fiscal year just ended, all monies that were transferred pursuant to this section.

<u>FUNCTION</u>	<u>PROGRAM</u>
Public Safety	Flood Control
Sanitation	Improvement District-Sewers
Sanitation	Sewage Collection and Disposal

SECTION 14. In the event any of the following projects is of a type listed in ROH section 4-8.3 and is a major public infrastructure project as described in ROH, section 4-8.4, no land acquisition or construction funds shall be expended or encumbered unless a Public Infrastructure Map amendment is adopted prior to July 1, 2011.

Inclusion of a project on this list does not imply that, for the purposes of Public Infrastructure Map conformance, the project is of the type listed in section 4-8.3 or is a major public infrastructure project as described in ROH, section 4-8.4. The administration shall provide the Council with a detailed description of the specific expenditures made for these projects in the CIP quarterly status report.



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>Function</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>Project</u>
Public Safety	2000101	Flood Control Improvements at Various Locations
Highways and Streets	2000052	Drainage Improvements At Various Locations
	2000117	Storm Drainage Improvements
Sanitation	2001062	Wastewater Treatment Plant, Pump Station, and Force Main Projects
Culture and Recreation	2010073	Hanauma Bay Erosion/Rockfall Mitigative Improvements
	2008046	Mitigative Improvements At Various Parks
	2009041	Preservation and Conservation Lands

SECTION 15. The Executive Capital Program for the Fiscal Year July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2013, is included in and made a part of this ordinance in the form of narrative descriptions of each capital project in Sections 2 through 8 herein. Such Program is hereby adopted as required by the City Charter. In case of any conflict between the substantive provisions of the Executive Capital Program and the Executive Program and Budget for the Fiscal Year 2012, Volume 2 (Capital Program and Budget), as transmitted to the Council, and this ordinance, the provisions of this ordinance and the amendments thereto shall prevail, and the specific provisos contained in the narrative descriptions of each capital project shall have the same force and effect as the general provisos contained in this portion of the ordinance.

The project number is included for accounting purposes only. If there is a conflict between the number and the project title in this ordinance, the project title shall prevail.



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 16. This Ordinance shall take effect on July 1, 2011.

INTRODUCED BY:

Nestor Garcia (BR)

DATE OF INTRODUCTION:

March 2, 2011
Honolulu, Hawaii

Councilmembers

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Amey K. ...
Deputy Corporation Counsel

APPROVED this 21st day of June, 2011.

Peter B. Carlisle
PETER B. CARLISLE, Mayor
City and County of Honolulu

CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII
C E R T I F I C A T E

ORDINANCE

**BILL 14 (2011), CD2, FD1 (EM)
(VERSION A)**

Introduced: 03/02/11 By: NESTOR GARCIA (BR)

Committee: BUDGET

Title: A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO THE EXECUTIVE CAPITAL BUDGET AND PROGRAM FOR THE FISCAL YEAR JULY 1, 2011 TO JUNE 30, 2012.

Links: [BILL 14 \(2011\)](#)
[BILL 14 \(2011\), CD1](#)
[BILL 14 \(2011\), CD2, FD1 \(EM\) \(VERSION A\)](#)
[CR-111](#)
[CR-170](#)

Voting Legend: Y= Aye, Y* = Aye w/Reservations, N = No, A = Absent, ABN = Abstain

PUBLISH	03/12/11	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE OF INTENT PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.									
COUNCIL	03/16/11	BILL PASSED FIRST READING AND WAS REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.									
		ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD TAMAYO	Y
		GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		
PUBLISH	04/09/11	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.									
BUDGET	04/12/11	CR-111 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON SECOND READING AS AMENDED IN <u>CD1</u> FORM AND SCHEDULING OF A PUBLIC HEARING.									
COUNCIL/PUBLIC HEARING	04/20/11	CR-111 ADOPTED. BILL PASSED SECOND READING AS AMENDED, PUBLIC HEARING CLOSED AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.									
		ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	Y*	CHANG	Y	GABBARD TAMAYO	Y
		GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	N	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		
PUBLISH	05/02/11	SECOND READING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.									
BUDGET	05/17/11	CR-170 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON THIRD READING AS AMENDED IN <u>CD2</u> FORM.									

COUNCIL 06/03/11 NOTE: BILL 14 (2011), CD2, FD1 (EM), POSTED ON THE AGENDA WAS NOT CONSIDERED.

MOTION TO AMEND BILL TO CD2, FD1 (BH) FAILED.

ANDERSON	A	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	N	CHANG	N	GABBARD	N
GARCIA	N	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	N	MARTIN	A		

MOTION TO AMEND BILL TO CD2, FD1 (TB) FAILED.

ANDERSON	N	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	N	CHANG	A	GABBARD	N
GARCIA	N	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	A	MARTIN	N		

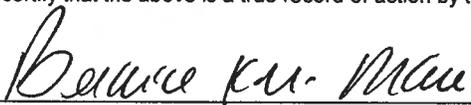
BILL AMENDED TO CD2, FD1 (EM) (VERSION A).

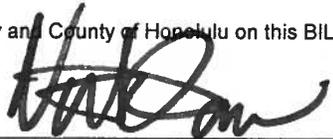
ANDERSON	Y	BERG	N	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	A	GABBARD	Y
GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		

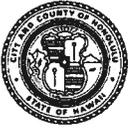
CR-170 ADOPTED AND BILL 14 (2011), CD2, FD1 (EM) (VERSION A) PASSED THIRD READING.

ANDERSON	Y	BERG	N	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD	Y
GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	N	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		

I hereby certify that the above is a true record of action by the Council of the City and County of Honolulu on this BILL.


BERNICE K. N. MAU, CITY CLERK


NESTOR R. GARCIA, CHAIR AND PRESIDING OFFICER



CITY COUNCIL

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____

BILL 15 (2011), CD2

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU IN A MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL AMOUNT EQUAL TO THE AGGREGATE OF THE AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED IN THE CAPITAL BUDGET ORDINANCE OF SAID CITY AND COUNTY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2012, AND SPECIFIED IN SAID ORDINANCE TO BE FINANCED FROM THE PROCEEDS OF THE SALE OF SUCH BONDS AND TO BE EXPENDED FROM THE GENERAL IMPROVEMENT BOND FUND, THE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT BOND FUND, SOLID WASTE IMPROVEMENT BOND FUND, OR THE HOUSING DEVELOPMENT SPECIAL FUND.

BE IT ORDAINED by the People of the City and County of Honolulu:

SECTION 1. General obligation bonds of the City and County of Honolulu (the "City and County") are hereby authorized for issuance and sale in a principal amount equal to the aggregate of the amounts appropriated in the Capital Budget Ordinance of the City and County of Honolulu for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, and specified in said Ordinance to be financed from the proceeds of the sale of such bonds and expended from the General Improvement Bond Fund, the Highway Improvement Bond Fund, Solid Waste Improvement Bond Fund, or the Housing Development Special Fund. Unless the Council of the City and County shall determine by resolution of one reading adopted prior to the sale of such bonds the form (including "book-entry"), date, denominations and maturities of such bonds, the place or places of payment of the principal of and interest on such bonds, the place or places of registration of such bonds, the times, prices and method of redemption of such bonds, and the basis of award of such bonds, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services is hereby authorized to perform such actions as provided by Section 47-7, Hawaii Revised Statutes (HRS); provided, however, that the Council of the City and County shall, in any case, determine the principal amount of such bonds to be offered for sale from time to time by resolution of one reading adopted prior to such sale. Without any further authorization from or action by the Council of the City and County but subject to the provisions hereof and of applicable law, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services is hereby authorized to offer the general obligation bonds authorized hereby at one time or from time to time, at competitive sale or at negotiated sale to qualified purchasers in accordance with Section 47-8, HRS, in each case at such price or prices and upon such terms and conditions as the Director shall approve and determine to be in the best interest of the City and County. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, with respect to the sale of any of the general obligation bonds authorized hereby, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services is hereby authorized to retain bond counsel, paying agents, registrars and financial and accounting consultants, upon such terms and conditions as the Director shall deem advisable and in the best interest of the City and County, to



CITY COUNCIL

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____

BILL 15 (2011), CD2

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

select the date for such sale, to publish and distribute a Notice of Sale or to enter into a contract for the sale of such general obligation bonds, in each case in such form and containing such terms and conditions as the Director shall approve and deem advisable, to distribute an Official Statement and such other information relating to such general obligation bonds as the Director may deem advisable, to receive bids for the sale of such general obligation bonds or the portion thereof being offered and to award the sale thereof being offered to the bidder offering the lowest interest cost therefor, in accordance with the applicable Notice of Sale, if any; provided that the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services may reserve the right to reject any and all bids. Subject to the provisions hereof and applicable law, without further action of the Council of the City and County, the general obligation bonds authorized hereby or any portion thereof shall bear interest at the rates per annum as specified in the contract or contracts approved or in the bid or bids accepted. The Director of Budget and Fiscal Services and all officials of the City and County are hereby authorized to take such action and execute such orders, receipts and other documents as may be necessary in order to effectuate the sale of the general obligation bonds authorized hereby or any portion thereof, and, if any contract therefor be approved or any bid therefor be accepted, the preparation, execution and delivery thereof, in accordance with the provisions hereof and applicable law. In connection with, and at any time before or after the issuance of, such bonds, the Director may arrange for any insurance or banking arrangements as the Director may deem necessary or desirable, including, without limitation, credit or liquidity support facilities and interest rate swaps, swaptions, floors or caps and other similar contracts to hedge or reduce interest rate or similar risk or the cost of borrowing when used in conjunction with bonds.

SECTION 2. The proceeds of the bonds herein authorized shall only be used to pay all of or part of those appropriations for public improvements of the City and County made in the aforesaid Capital Budget Ordinance and specified therein to be financed from the proceeds of general obligation bonds and to be expended from the General Improvement Bond Fund, the Highway Improvement Bond Fund, Solid Waste Improvement Bond Fund, or the Housing Development Special Fund.

SECTION 3. A portion of the bonds authorized hereby are bonds which shall be issued for public undertakings from which revenues are derived, to wit: for the development of housing by the City and County for sale or for rental by the City and County, respectively, and for which the interest and principal payments on said bonds shall be a charge upon and paid from the General Fund of the City and County of Honolulu; provided, however, that the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall reimburse the General Fund for the payment of the principal of and interest on bonds, the proceeds of which have been expended from the Housing Development Special Fund as provided in Chapter 6, Article 46, Revised Ordinances of Honolulu 1990, as



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

amended, from revenues derived from the sale or rental of housing developed from moneys on deposit in the Housing Development Special Fund.

SECTION 4. Pursuant to Section 47-16, HRS, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services is hereby authorized to issue and sell general obligation bond anticipation notes in anticipation of the issuance of all or any portion of the bonds authorized hereby. The notes authorized hereby may be sold at one time or in part from time to time in such principal amounts as the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall determine to be in the best interest of the City and County; provided, however, that the Council of the City and County shall determine the principal amount of such notes to be offered for sale from time to time by resolution of one reading adopted prior to such sale. Nothing herein shall prohibit the contemporaneous issuance and sale of general obligation bonds and notes.

SECTION 5. The City and County of Honolulu shall comply with all applicable provisions of Sections 103 and 141-150 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and applicable regulations of the Internal Revenue Service proposed or promulgated thereunder in the issuance of the bonds and notes authorized hereby and the application of the proceeds thereof.

SECTION 6. Any part of the bonds herein authorized remaining unissued and not required for any part of the appropriations hereinabove referred to made in the aforesaid Capital Budget Ordinance shall lapse as provided by the Charter.



CITY COUNCIL

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII

ORDINANCE _____

BILL 15 (2011), CD2

A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 7. This Ordinance shall take effect upon its approval.

INTRODUCED BY:

Nestor Garcia (BR)

DATE OF INTRODUCTION:

March 2, 2011
Honolulu, Hawaii

Councilmembers

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Alvin R. Kono
Deputy Corporation Counsel

APPROVED this 21st day of June, 2011.

Peter B. Carlisle
PETER B. CARLISLE, Mayor
City and County of Honolulu

CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII
C E R T I F I C A T E

ORDINANCE

BILL 15 (2011), CD2

Introduced: 03/02/11 By: NESTOR GARCIA (BR)

Committee: BUDGET

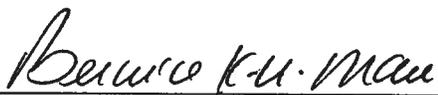
Title: A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU IN A MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL AMOUNT EQUAL TO THE AGGREGATE OF THE AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED IN THE CAPITAL BUDGET ORDINANCE OF SAID CITY AND COUNTY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2012, AND SPECIFIED IN SAID ORDINANCE TO BE FINANCED FROM THE PROCEEDS OF THE SALE OF SUCH BONDS AND TO BE EXPENDED FROM THE GENERAL IMPROVEMENT BOND FUND, THE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT BOND FUND, SOLID WASTE IMPROVEMENT BOND FUND, OR THE HOUSING DEVELOPMENT SPECIAL FUND.

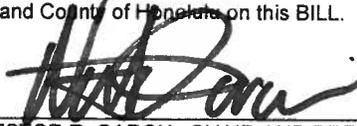
Links: [BILL 15 \(2011\)](#)
[BILL 15 \(2011\), CD1](#)
[BILL 15 \(2011\), CD2](#)
[CR-112](#)
[CR-171](#)

Voting Legend: Y= Aye, Y* = Aye w/Reservations, N = No, A = Absent, ABN = Abstain

PUBLISH	03/12/11	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE OF INTENT PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.				
COUNCIL	03/16/11	BILL PASSED FIRST READING AND WAS REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.				
		ANDERSON Y	BERG Y	CACHOLA Y	CHANG Y	GABBARD TAMAYO Y
		GARCIA Y	HARIMOTO Y	KOBAYASHI Y	MARTIN Y	
PUBLISH	04/09/11	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.				
BUDGET	04/12/11	CR-112 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON SECOND READING AS AMENDED IN <u>CD1</u> FORM AND SCHEDULING OF A PUBLIC HEARING.				
COUNCIL/PUBLIC HEARING	04/20/11	CR-112 ADOPTED. BILL PASSED SECOND READING AS AMENDED, PUBLIC HEARING CLOSED AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.				
		ANDERSON Y*	BERG N	CACHOLA Y*	CHANG Y	GABBARD TAMAYO Y
		GARCIA Y	HARIMOTO Y	KOBAYASHI Y*	MARTIN Y	
PUBLISH	05/02/11	SECOND READING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.				
BUDGET	05/17/11	CR-171 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON THIRD READING AS AMENDED IN <u>CD2</u> FORM.				
COUNCIL	06/03/11	CR-171 ADOPTED AND BILL 15 (2011), CD2 PASSED THIRD READING AS AMENDED.				
		ANDERSON Y	BERG Y	CACHOLA Y	CHANG Y	GABBARD Y
		GARCIA Y	HARIMOTO Y	KOBAYASHI Y	MARTIN Y	

I hereby certify that the above is a true record of action by the Council of the City and County of Honolulu on this BILL.


BERNICE K. N. MAU, CITY CLERK


NESTOR R. GARCIA, CHAIR AND PRESIDING OFFICER



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

RELATING TO CITY HALL AND SATELLITE OFF-STREET PARKING.

BE IT ORDAINED by the People of the City and County of Honolulu:

SECTION 1. Purpose. The purpose of this ordinance is to revise the parking permit fees for City Hall and satellite off-street parking.

SECTION 2. Section 15-16.5, Revised Ordinances of Honolulu 1990 ("City Hall and satellite off-street parking"), is hereby amended by amending subsections (d) and (e) read as follows:

"(d) Except as specified otherwise, the chief engineer of the department of facility maintenance is authorized to designate by appropriate signs and/or markings all parking areas described in this subsection for the exclusive use of officials and employees of the city and employees of the civic center child care facility. The chief engineer is authorized to issue parking permits under this section, upon receiving application therefor on forms furnished by the chief engineer and payment of the applicable monthly permit fee described in subsection (e). The designated parking areas are as follows:

- (1) Except for off-street parking areas serving fire stations and fire repair facilities, all city off-street parking areas in the area bounded by Ward Avenue, Kinau Street, Lusitana Street, H-1 Freeway, Nuuanu Stream, North Nimitz Highway, South Nimitz Highway and Ala Moana Boulevard. These parking areas are under the jurisdiction of the department of facility maintenance.
- (2) The Alapai parking facility located at the Waikiki makai corner of Alapai and Beretania Streets, which includes areas P-1, P-2, P-3, B-1 and B-2[, is]. These parking areas are under the jurisdiction of the chief of police. The chief of police of the city is authorized and directed to designate all parking areas by appropriate signs and/or markings for the exclusive use of officials and employees of the city. The chief of police is authorized to issue, upon receipt of an application therefor on forms furnished by the chief of police and payment of the applicable monthly parking fee, permits for parking in the facility described in this subdivision.
- (3) The chief engineer and the chief of police may charge a fee of \$15.00 for each parking decal that is replaced due to being lost, stolen, misplaced or not returned."



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

“(e) Any city official or employee, including any elective or appointive official, and any employee of the civic center child care facility, who applies for and receives a parking permit under this section shall pay a fee for parking in accordance with the following schedule:

From July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012:

Assigned covered stall	[\$50.00]	<u>\$63.00</u>	per month
Assigned covered stall assigned to an elected or appointed official or employee of the city	[\$75.00]	<u>\$88.00</u>	per month
Unassigned covered stall	[\$35.00]	<u>\$48.00</u>	per month
Assigned tandem covered stall	[\$25.00]	<u>\$38.00</u>	per month
Assigned uncovered stall	[\$40.00]	<u>\$53.00</u>	per month
Unassigned uncovered stall	[\$25.00]	<u>\$38.00</u>	per month
Unassigned uncovered satellite stall with bus pass for commuting to working place not less than 3/8 mile away	[\$20.00]	<u>\$33.00</u>	per month
Assigned tandem uncovered stall	[\$15.00]	<u>\$28.00</u>	per month
Carpool unassigned covered or uncovered stalls:			
Two occupants		75%	of specified rate
Three occupants.....		50%	of specified rate
Four or more occupants		No Charge.	

From July 1, 2012:

Unassigned covered stall shall be at the same rate as the fare for an adult monthly bus pass as provided for in Section 13-2.1, Revised Ordinances of Honolulu 1990, as amended;



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

Assigned covered stall shall be \$15 more than the unassigned covered stalls per month;

Assigned covered stall assigned to an elected or appointed official or employee of the city shall be \$40 more than the rate for unassigned covered stalls per month;

Assigned tandem covered stall shall be \$10 less than the rate for unassigned covered stalls per month;

Assigned uncovered stall shall be \$5 more than the rate for unassigned covered stalls per month;

Unassigned uncovered stall shall be \$10 less than the rate for unassigned covered stalls per month;

Unassigned uncovered satellite stall with bus pass for commuting to working place not less than 3/8 mile away shall be \$15 less than the rate for unassigned covered stalls per month;

Assigned tandem uncovered stall shall be \$20 less than the rate for unassigned covered stalls per month;

Carpool unassigned covered or uncovered stalls:

Two occupants 75% of specified rate

Three occupants..... 50% of specified rate

Four or more occupants No Charge.”

SECTION 3. Ordinance material to be repealed is bracketed. New material is underscored. When revising, compiling, or printing this ordinance for inclusion in the Revised Ordinances of Honolulu, the revisor of ordinances need not include the brackets, the bracketed material or the underscoring.



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 4. This ordinance shall take effect July 1, 2011

INTRODUCED BY:

Nestor Garcia (BR)

DATE OF INTRODUCTION:

March 2, 2011
Honolulu, Hawaii

Councilmembers

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Amy B. Kondo
Deputy Corporation Counsel

APPROVED this 21st day of June, 2011.

Peter B. Carlisle
PETER B. CARLISLE, Mayor
City and County of Honolulu

CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII
CERTIFICATE

ORDINANCE

BILL 16 (2011), CD1, FD1

Introduced: 03/02/11 By: NESTOR GARCIA (BR)

Committee: BUDGET

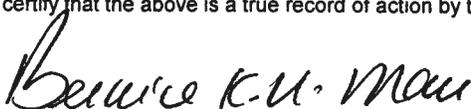
Title: A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO CITY HALL AND SATELLITE OFF-STREET PARKING.

Links: [BILL 16 \(2011\)](#)
[BILL 16 \(2011\), CD1](#)
[BILL 16 \(2011\), CD1, FD1](#)
[CR-118](#)
[CR-172](#)

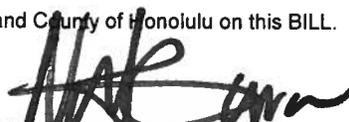
Voting Legend: Y= Aye, Y* = Aye w/Reservations, N = No, A = Absent, ABN = Abstain

PUBLISH	03/12/11	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE OF INTENT PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.									
COUNCIL	03/16/11	BILL PASSED FIRST READING AND WAS REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.									
		ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD TAMAYO	Y
		GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		
PUBLISH	04/09/11	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.									
BUDGET	04/13/11	CR-118 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON SECOND READING AS AMENDED IN <u>CD1</u> FORM AND SCHEDULING OF A PUBLIC HEARING.									
COUNCIL/PUBLIC HEARING	04/20/11	CR-118 ADOPTED. BILL PASSED SECOND READING AS AMENDED, PUBLIC HEARING CLOSED AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.									
		ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD TAMAYO	Y
		GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		
PUBLISH	05/02/11	SECOND READING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.									
BUDGET	05/17/11	CR-172 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON THIRD READING.									
COUNCIL	06/03/11	BILL AMENDED TO CD1, FD1.									
		ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD	Y
		GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		
		CR-172 ADOPTED AND BILL 16 (2011), CD1, FD1 PASSED THIRD READING.									
		ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD	Y
		GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		

I hereby certify that the above is a true record of action by the Council of the City and County of Honolulu on this BILL.



BERNICE K. N. MAU, CITY CLERK



NESTOR R. GARCIA, CHAIR AND PRESIDING OFFICER



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

TO AMEND CHAPTER 10, ARTICLE 4, REVISED ORDINANCES OF HONOLULU, 1990, AS AMENDED RELATING TO FEES FOR USE OF MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSES.

BE IT ORDAINED by the People of the City and County of Honolulu:

SECTION 1. Purpose and Intent. The purpose of this ordinance is to increase golf fees. The revenues generated by the golf fee increases will be used to offset the cost of the municipal golf course operations.

SECTION 2. Section 10-4.2 Revised Ordinances of Honolulu 1990, as amended, is hereby repealed:

[Sec. 10-4.2 Green fees.

The following green fees shall be assessed per round of golf for use of the golf course facilities operated by the city:

Golf Course	When Played (Effective Date)	Person w/Golf Identif. Card	Senior or Person Totally Disabled w/Golf Identif. Card	Junior w/Golf Identif. Card	Person w/o Golf Identif. Card
All Except Kahuku	18-hole round				
	Weekend or holiday (July 1, 2009)	\$19.00	\$19.00	\$12.00	\$45.00
		20.00	20.00	13.00	46.00
	Weekday (July 1, 2009)	15.00	10.00	10.00	45.00
		16.00	11.00	11.00	46.00
	Monthly rate (weekdays only) (July 1, 2009)	None	40.00 ¹	15.00 ¹	None
(July 1, 2010)		None	45.00 ¹	16.00 ¹	None



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

Golf Course	When Played (Effective Date)	Person w/Golf Identif. Card	Senior or Person Totally Disabled w/Golf Identif. Card	Junior w/Golf Identif. Card	Person w/o Golf Identif. Card
	Twilight or 9-hole round				
	Weekend or holiday (July 1, 2009)	9.50	9.50	6.00	22.50
	(July 1, 2010)	10.00	10.00	6.50	23.00
	Weekday (July 1, 2009)	7.50	5.00	5.00	22.50
	(July 1, 2010)	8.00	5.50	5.50	23.00
Kahuku	18-hole round				
	Weekend or holiday (July 1, 2009)	\$13.00	\$11.00	\$8.00	\$23.00
	(July 1, 2010)	14.00	12.00	9.00	24.00
	Weekday (July 1, 2009)	11.00	7.00	7.00	23.00
	(July 1, 2010)	12.00	8.00	8.00	24.00
	Monthly rate (weekdays only) (July 1, 2009)	None	40.00 ¹	15.00 ¹	None
	(July 1, 2010)	None	45.00 ¹	16.00 ¹	None
	Twilight or 9-hole round				
	Weekend or holiday (July 1, 2009)	6.50	5.50	4.00	11.50
	(July 1, 2010)	7.00	6.00	4.50	12.00
	Weekday (July 1, 2009)	5.50	3.50	3.50	11.50
	(July 1, 2010)	6.00	4.00	4.00	12.00

¹ Ten-round limit per person per month; may not be used for tournament play.]



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 3. Chapter 10, Article 4, Revised Ordinances of Honolulu 1990, as amended, is hereby amended by adding a new Section 10-4.2 to read as follows:

“Sec. 10-4.2 Green fees.

The following green fees shall be assessed per round of golf for use of the golf course facilities operated by the city:

<u>Golf Course</u>	<u>When Played (Effective Date)</u>	<u>Person w/Golf Identif. Card</u>	<u>Senior or Person Totally Disabled w/Golf Identif. Card</u>	<u>Junior w/Golf Identif. Card</u>	<u>Person w/o Golf Identif. Card</u>
<u>All Except Kahuku</u>	<u>18-hole round</u>				
	<u>Weekend or holiday (July 1, 2011)</u>	<u>\$22.00</u>	<u>\$22.00</u>	<u>\$15.00</u>	<u>\$49.00</u>
		<u>24.00</u>	<u>24.00</u>	<u>17.00</u>	<u>52.00</u>
		<u>26.00</u>	<u>26.00</u>	<u>19.00</u>	<u>55.00</u>
	<u>Weekday (July 1, 2011)</u>	<u>18.00</u>	<u>13.00</u>	<u>13.00</u>	<u>49.00</u>
		<u>20.00</u>	<u>15.00</u>	<u>15.00</u>	<u>52.00</u>
		<u>22.00</u>	<u>17.00</u>	<u>17.00</u>	<u>55.00</u>
	<u>Monthly rate (weekdays only) (July 1, 2011)</u>	<u>None</u>	<u>80.00¹</u>	<u>30.00¹</u>	<u>None</u>
		<u>None</u>	<u>85.00¹</u>	<u>35.00¹</u>	<u>None</u>
		<u>None</u>	<u>90.00¹</u>	<u>40.00¹</u>	<u>None</u>
	<u>Twilight or 9-hole round</u>				
	<u>Weekend or holiday (July 1, 2011)</u>	<u>11.00</u>	<u>11.00</u>	<u>7.50</u>	<u>24.50</u>
		<u>12.00</u>	<u>12.00</u>	<u>8.50</u>	<u>26.00</u>
		<u>13.00</u>	<u>13.00</u>	<u>9.50</u>	<u>27.50</u>
	<u>Weekday (July 1, 2011)</u>	<u>9.00</u>	<u>6.50</u>	<u>6.50</u>	<u>24.50</u>
		<u>10.00</u>	<u>7.50</u>	<u>7.50</u>	<u>26.00</u>
		<u>11.00</u>	<u>8.50</u>	<u>8.50</u>	<u>27.50</u>



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

<u>Golf Course</u>	<u>When Played (Effective Date)</u>	<u>Person w/Golf Identif. Card</u>	<u>Senior or Person Totally Disabled w/Golf Identif. Card</u>	<u>Junior w/Golf Identif. Card</u>	<u>Person w/o Golf Identif. Card</u>
<u>Kahuku</u>	<u>18-hole round</u>				
	<u>Weekend or holiday (July 1, 2011)</u>	<u>\$16.00</u>	<u>\$14.00</u>	<u>\$11.00</u>	<u>\$27.00</u>
	<u>(July 1, 2012)</u>	<u>18.00</u>	<u>16.00</u>	<u>13.00</u>	<u>30.00</u>
	<u>(July 1, 2013)</u>	<u>20.00</u>	<u>18.00</u>	<u>15.00</u>	<u>33.00</u>
	<u>Weekday (July 1, 2011)</u>	<u>14.00</u>	<u>10.00</u>	<u>10.00</u>	<u>27.00</u>
	<u>(July 1, 2012)</u>	<u>16.00</u>	<u>12.00</u>	<u>12.00</u>	<u>30.00</u>
	<u>(July 1, 2013)</u>	<u>18.00</u>	<u>14.00</u>	<u>14.00</u>	<u>33.00</u>
	<u>Monthly rate (weekdays only) (July 1, 2011)</u>	<u>None</u>	<u>80.00¹</u>	<u>30.00¹</u>	<u>None</u>
	<u>(July 1, 2012)</u>	<u>None</u>	<u>85.00¹</u>	<u>35.00¹</u>	<u>None</u>
	<u>(July 1, 2013)</u>	<u>None</u>	<u>90.00¹</u>	<u>40.00¹</u>	<u>None</u>
	<u>Twilight or 9-hole round</u>				
	<u>Weekend or holiday (July 1, 2011)</u>	<u>8.00</u>	<u>7.00</u>	<u>5.50</u>	<u>13.50</u>
	<u>(July 1, 2012)</u>	<u>9.00</u>	<u>8.00</u>	<u>6.50</u>	<u>15.00</u>
	<u>(July 1, 2013)</u>	<u>10.00</u>	<u>9.00</u>	<u>7.50</u>	<u>16.50</u>
	<u>Weekday (July 1, 2011)</u>	<u>7.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>	<u>13.50</u>
	<u>(July 1, 2012)</u>	<u>8.00</u>	<u>6.00</u>	<u>6.00</u>	<u>15.00</u>
	<u>(July 1, 2013)</u>	<u>9.00</u>	<u>7.00</u>	<u>7.00</u>	<u>16.50</u>

¹ Ten-round limit per person per month; may not be used for tournament play.”

SECTION 4. Ordinance material to be repealed is bracketed. New material is underscored. When revising, compiling, or printing this ordinance for inclusion in the Revised Ordinances of Honolulu, the revisor of ordinances need not include the brackets, the bracketed material, or the underscoring.



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall take effect on July 1, 2011.

INTRODUCED BY:

Nestor Garcia (BR)

DATE OF INTRODUCTION:

March 2, 2011
Honolulu, Hawaii

Councilmembers

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Amy K. Iwano
Deputy Corporation Counsel

APPROVED this 21st day of June, 2011.

Peter B. Carlisle
PETER B. CARLISLE, Mayor
City and County of Honolulu

CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII
C E R T I F I C A T E

ORDINANCE

BILL 17 (2011), CD1

Introduced: 03/02/11 By: NESTOR GARCIA (BR)

Committee: BUDGET

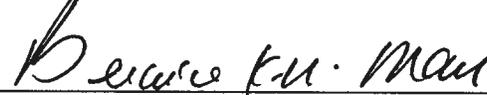
Title: A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND CHAPTER 10, ARTICLE 4, REVISED ORDINANCES OF HONOLULU 1990, AS AMENDED RELATING TO FEES FOR USE OF MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSES.

Links: [BILL 17 \(2011\)](#)
[BILL 17 \(2011\), CD1](#)
[CR-119](#)
[CR-173](#)

Voting Legend: Y= Aye, Y* = Aye w/Reservations, N = No, A = Absent, ABN = Abstain

PUBLISH	03/12/11	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE OF INTENT PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.									
COUNCIL	03/16/11	BILL PASSED FIRST READING AND WAS REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.									
		ANDERSON	Y	BERG	N	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD TAMAYO	Y
		GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		
PUBLISH	04/09/11	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.									
BUDGET	04/13/11	CR-119 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON SECOND READING AND SCHEDULING OF A PUBLIC HEARING.									
COUNCIL/PUBLIC HEARING	04/20/11	CR-119 ADOPTED. BILL PASSED SECOND READING, PUBLIC HEARING CLOSED AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.									
		ANDERSON	Y	BERG	N	CACHOLA	Y*	CHANG	Y	GABBARD TAMAYO	Y
		GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		
PUBLISH	05/02/11	SECOND READING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.									
BUDGET	05/17/11	CR-173 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON THIRD READING AS AMENDED IN <u>CD1</u> FORM.									
COUNCIL	06/03/11	MOTION TO AMEND BILL TO CD1, FD1 FAILED.									
		ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	N	CHANG	N	GABBARD	N
		GARCIA	N	HARIMOTO	N	KOBAYASHI	N	MARTIN	N		
		CR-173 ADOPTED AND BILL 17 (2011), CD1 PASSED THIRD READING.									
		ANDERSON	Y*	BERG	N	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD	Y
		GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		

I hereby certify that the above is a true record of action by the Council of the City and County of Honolulu on this BILL.


BERNICE K. N. MAU, CITY CLERK


NESTOR R. GARCIA, CHAIR AND PRESIDING OFFICER



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

TO AMEND CHAPTER 28, ARTICLES 6 THROUGH 9, REVISED ORDINANCES OF HONOLULU, 1990, AS AMENDED RELATING TO THE DEPARTMENT OF ENTERPRISE SERVICES.

BE IT ORDAINED by the People of the City and County of Honolulu:

SECTION 1. Purpose and Intent. The purpose of this ordinance is to amend the Lease and Rental Policy for the Neal S. Blaisdell Center and the Waikiki Shell by updating the rental rates for nonadmission and admission events; establishing a uniform long-term rate structure for nonprofit fixed rental rates; providing additional Arena and Waikiki Shell rental options; and amending provisions pertaining to certain rental conditions for the benefit of nonprofit tenants.

SECTION 2. Section 28-7.1, Revised Ordinances of Honolulu 1990, as amended ("Rates"), is amended by amending subsections (a) and (b) to read as follows:

(a) NONADMISSION EVENTS

Users of facilities used for nonadmission events shall pay the following charges as applicable.

(1) Except for events qualifying for reduced rental rates, the following fixed rental rates shall be charged. The fixed rental rates shall cover the facility daily operating cost of each facility.

(A)	Arena		
	Performance Day	[\$4,692.00]	<u>\$5,396.00</u>
	Nonperformance Day	[2,346.00]	<u>2,698.00</u>
	Overtime rate (per hour).....	[503.00]	<u>594.00</u>
(B)	Concert Hall		
	Performance Day	[2,964.00]	<u>3,409.00</u>
	Nonperformance Day	[1,482.00]	<u>1,705.00</u>
	Overtime rate (per hour).....	[318.00]	<u>375.00</u>
(C)	Exhibition Hall		
	Performance Day	[3,392.00]	<u>3,901.00</u>
	Nonperformance Day	[1,696.00]	<u>1,951.00</u>
	Overtime rate (per hour).....	[363.00]	<u>429.00</u>



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

(D)	Pikake Room		
	Performance Day	[826.00]	<u>950.00</u>
	Nonperformance Day	[413.00]	<u>475.00</u>
	Overtime rate (per hour).....	[89.00]	<u>105.00</u>
(E)	Hawaii Suites 1 to 12		
	Performance Day	[80.00]	<u>92.00</u>
	Nonperformance Day	[80.00]	<u>92.00</u>
(F)	Galleria 1 st floor or 2 nd floor		
	Performance Day	[200.00]	<u>230.00</u>
	Nonperformance Day	[100.00]	<u>115.00</u>
	Overtime rate (per hour).....	[5.00]	<u>25.00</u>
(G)	Maui Room		
	Performance Day	[125.00]	<u>144.00</u>
	Nonperformance Day	[125.00]	<u>144.00</u>
(H)	Oahu Room		
	Performance Day	[105.00]	<u>121.00</u>
	Nonperformance Day	[105.00]	<u>121.00</u>
(I)	Kauai Room		
	Performance Day	[95.00]	<u>109.00</u>
	Nonperformance Day	[95.00]	<u>109.00</u>
(J)	Waikiki Shell		
	Performance Day	[1,694.00]	<u>1,948.00</u>
	Nonperformance Day	[847.00]	<u>974.00</u>
(K)	Waikiki Shell Amphitheater		
	Performance Day	[564.00]	<u>649.00</u>
	Non Performance Day	[282.00]	<u>325.00</u>
(L)	Nonfacility Space		
	Performance Day	[\$0.03]	<u>\$.04/sq. ft.</u>
	Nonperformance Day	[0.015]	<u>\$.02/sq. ft.</u>

(2) Reduced Rental Rates.
When facilities are only rented on low use days (Mondays, Tuesdays or Wednesdays) or less than five weeks in advance of the use day, the tenant shall pay a reduced rent. The reduced rental rates shall cover the use day



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

operating cost for each facility. Facility rentals by the Blaisdell Center’s in-house caterers for all events approved by the director of enterprise services will be assessed at the reduced rental rate except where the caterer’s client is a qualified nonprofit organization as defined in this article. In such situation the caterer will be assessed the applicable nonprofit rate.

(A)	Arena		
	Performance Day	[\$3,294.00]	<u>\$3,788.00</u>
	Nonperformance Day	[1,647.00]	<u>1,894.00</u>
(B)	Concert Hall		
	Performance Day	[1,844.00]	<u>2,121.00</u>
	Nonperformance Day	[922.00]	<u>1,061.00</u>
(C)	Exhibition Hall		
	Performance Day	[2,150.00]	<u>2,473.00</u>
	Nonperformance Day	[1,075.00]	<u>1,237.00</u>
(D)	Pikake Room		
	Performance Day	[596.00]	<u>685.00</u>
	Nonperformance Day	[298.00]	<u>343.00</u>
(E)	Hawaii Suites 1 to 12		
	Performance Day	[60.00]	<u>69.00</u>
(F)	Galleria 1 st floor or 2 nd floor		
	Performance Day	[200.00]	<u>230.00</u>
(G)	Maui Room		
	Performance Day	[125.00]	<u>144.00</u>
(H)	Oahu Room		
	Performance Day	[105.00]	<u>121.00</u>
(I)	Kauai Room		
	Performance Day	[95.00]	<u>110.00</u>
(J)	Waikiki Shell		
	Performance Day	[1,354.00]	<u>1,558.00</u>
	Nonperformance Day	[677.00]	<u>779.00</u>



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

(K) <u>Waikiki Shell Amphitheater</u>	
<u>Performance Day</u>	<u>520.00</u>
<u>Nonperformance Day</u>	<u>260.00</u>

[(K)](L) Nonfacility Space [~~\$0.03~~]\$0.04/sq. ft.

(b) **ADMISSION EVENTS**

Users of facilities used for admission events shall pay the following charges as applicable:

(1) **Deposits.**

Deposits for admission events shall cover the facility use day operating cost and are due upon execution of the rental agreement:

(A) Arena and Arena Theater Configuration (one half arena seating and set-up for stage show.)	
Performance Day	[\$3,294.00] <u>\$3,788.00</u>
Nonperformance Day	[1,647.00] <u>1,894.00</u>
(B) Concert Hall	
Performance Day	[1,844.00] <u>2,121.00</u>
Nonperformance Day	[922.00] <u>1,061.00</u>
(C) Exhibition Hall	
Performance Day	[2,150.00] <u>2,473.00</u>
Nonperformance Day	[1,075.00] <u>1,237.00</u>
(D) Pikake Room	
Performance Day	[596.00] <u>685.00</u>
Nonperformance Day	[298.00] <u>343.00</u>
(E) Hawaii Suites 1 to 12	
Performance Day	[60.00] <u>69.00</u>
(F) Galleria 1 st floor or 2 nd floor	
Performance Day	[200.00] <u>230.00</u>
(G) Maui Room	
Performance Day	[125.00] <u>144.00</u>



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

(H)	Oahu Room Performance Day	[105.00]	<u>121.00</u>
(I)	Kauai Room Performance Day	[95.00]	<u>109.00</u>
(J)	Waikiki Shell Performance Day	[1,354.00]	<u>1,557.00</u>
	Nonperformance Day.....	[677.00]	<u>779.00</u>
(K)	Waikiki Shell Amphitheater Performance Day.....	[452.00]	<u>520.00</u>
	Nonperformance Day	[226.00]	<u>260.00</u>
(L)	Nonfacility Space.....	[\$0.03]	<u>\$.04/sq. ft</u>

(2) Percentage Rental Rates.

The tenant shall pay the applicable deposit or percentage rent, whichever is greater, based upon gross receipts from admission charges. Percentage rent shall be based upon the schedule listed below and calculated on gross receipts from admission charges for each contracted event, which performances shall occur in a period of up to seven consecutive days. Each seven consecutive day period or portion thereof, shall begin a new calculation of the percentage rent period.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a nonprofit organization as defined in Section 28-6.2, which takes a collection or donation from attendees at an event held at the Blaisdell Center or the Waikiki Shell but does not charge a formal admission fee shall be charged no more than three (3) times the minimum deposit for each performance day as facility rent.

(A) Arena

(i) Full Arena

10.0% of gross receipts up to \$150,000.00; plus
8.5% of gross receipts from \$150,000.01 to \$250,000.00; plus
7.5% of gross receipts from \$250,000.01 to \$350,000.00; plus
6.5% of gross receipts from \$350,000.01 to \$450,000.00; plus
5.5% of gross receipts from \$450,000.01 to \$550,000.00; plus
5.0% of gross receipts over \$550,000.00.



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

(ii) Arena in Theater Configuration
5% of gross receipts.

(iii) Should a tenant request a cap on the percentage rent as a condition of bringing to the Arena a major popular commercial event with a minimum of two consecutive performances, the director may set a rent cap as follows:

For the first two performances, the percentage rent shall be calculated as prescribed in this section and the percentage rent shall be capped at a total of \$53,000.00.

For each additional performance of the event, the percentage rent shall be calculated as prescribed in this section and the percentage rent shall be capped at \$26,500.00.

(B) Waikiki Shell

(i) Waikiki Shell

When the Waikiki Shell is rented during the months of April through August, the following percentage rates will apply:

10.0% of gross receipts up to \$75,000.00; plus
8.5% of gross receipts from \$75,000.01 to \$150,000.00; plus
5.0% of gross receipts over \$150,000.00.

When the Waikiki Shell is rented during the low-use months of September through March, the following percentage rates will apply:

8.5% of gross receipts up to \$150,000.00; plus
5.0% of gross receipts over \$150,000.00.

(ii) Waikiki Shell Amphitheater
5% of gross receipts.

(C) Concert Hall

5.0% of gross receipts up to \$500,000.00; plus
5.0% of gross receipts in excess of 75% of the weekly gross potential (based upon ticket price and salable seats). The maximum



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

weekly percentage rent for the Concert Hall shall be [~~\$35,000.00~~]
\$40,250.00.

- (D) Exhibition Hall
10.0% of gross receipts.
- (E) Pikake Room
5.0% of gross receipts.
- (F) Hawaii Suites, Maui, Oahu, Kauai and Galleria
5.0% of gross receipts.

- (3) Net Square Footage Rental. Net square footage is calculated by the facility in which the booth space is located. The booth space shall be the area a subcontractor of the tenant shall have rented to present a product, service or other commercial display. Rent shall be [~~\$0.17~~]\$0.18 per net square foot per event day. A tenant shall pay the greater of the deposit, the total net square footage rental, or the percentage rental rate for each event day.
 - (4) Exhibition Hall and Meeting Rooms Rental for Fundraisers. Where the exhibition hall and meeting rooms are rented for the presentation of a fundraising event sponsored by a nonprofit organization, a bona fide political party, which qualifies under Hawaii's election laws, or a bona fide political candidate, who qualifies under Hawaii's election laws, the tenant of the exhibition hall shall pay the applicable rental charge or 10 percent of the donated gross receipts collected for the event, whichever is greater; provided, that a rental cap shall apply which provides that the percentage rental shall not exceed twice the applicable deposit; and this rental cap shall not apply to the Waikiki Shell, arena or the concert hall if it is used for a fundraising event.
 - (5) Facility Use for Indoor Sports Practice Rental. When the sports surface is already installed, ordinary lighting is used, and there are no additional labor, cleanup and air conditioning costs incurred by the city, the use of the facility for practice purposes, at the discretion of the director of enterprise services, is permissible without charge; provided, that a waiver of liability is signed by the tenant.
- (c) Nonperformance Day Rental.
- (1) When renting either the exhibition hall or the Pikake Room, the tenant will be entitled to the nonperformance day rental rate for the number of days



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

equal to the number of performance days. Any nonperformance days exceeding that number will be charged at the fixed rental rate, reduced rental rates, or deposit, as applicable, for a performance day for the facility.

(2) Any tenant renting the arena for an event which requires more than eight hours to change over the facility for that event will be charged a nonperformance day at the beginning and end of the booking.

(d) Charges for Facilities and Services Not Specified. The director of enterprise services shall be authorized to establish and assess reasonable rental charges for those facilities and services not specified herein.

SECTION 3. Section 28-9.3, Revised Ordinance of Honolulu 1990, as amended, is amended to read as follows:

[Sec. 28-9.3 Rental rates.

(a) Nonprofit Fixed Rental.

(1) The department of enterprise services will establish nonprofit fixed rental rates at the Neal Blaisdell Center Arena, Concert Hall, Pikake Room and Waikiki Shell equivalent to the applicable use day operating cost for facilities rentals. Rates will be adjusted annually at the beginning of each fiscal year commencing on July 1, 2006 in accordance with the rate schedule in Section 28-9.3 below until the nonprofit fixed rental rate for the facilities identified is equivalent to but no more than the use day operating cost for the facility. After attainment of such coverage, the department will conduct a use day operating cost review on a biennial basis thereafter and undertake rental adjustment through the adoption of rules pursuant to HRS Chapter 91 to maintain the nonprofit rental rates at the use day operating cost described herein.

(2) Nonprofit Fixed Rental in FY 2006

(A) Arena	
Performance Day.....	\$1,288.00
Nonperformance Day.....	644.00
(B) Concert Hall	
Performance Day	790.00
Nonperformance Day	395.00



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

(C)	Exhibition Hall	
	Performance Day	964.00
	Nonperformance Day	482.00
(D)	Pikake Room	
	Performance Day.....	334.00
	Nonperformance Day.....	167.00
(E)	Waikiki Shell	
	Performance Day.....	670.00
	Nonperformance Day.....	335.00
(3)	Nonprofit Fixed Rental in FY 2007	
(A)	Arena	
	Performance Day.....	\$1,788.00
	Nonperformance Day.....	894.00
(B)	Concert Hall	
	Performance Day	1,054.00
	Nonperformance Day	527.00
(C)	Exhibition Hall	
	Performance Day	1,260.00
	Nonperformance Day	630.00
(D)	Pikake Room	
	Performance Day.....	400.00
	Nonperformance Day.....	200.00
(E)	Waikiki Shell	
	Performance Day.....	840.00
	Nonperformance Day.....	420.00
(4)	Nonprofit Fixed Rental in FY 2008	
(A)	Arena	
	Performance Day.....	\$2,288.00
	Nonperformance Day.....	1,144.00



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

(B)	Concert Hall	
	Performance Day	1,318.00
	Nonperformance Day	659.00
(C)	Exhibition Hall	
	Performance Day	1,556.00
	Nonperformance Day	778.00
(D)	Pikake Room	
	Performance Day.....	466.00
	Nonperformance Day.....	233.00
(E)	Waikiki Shell	
	Performance Day.....	1,010.00
	Nonperformance Day.....	505.00
(5)	Nonprofit Fixed Rental in FY 2009	
(A)	Arena	
	Performance Day.....	\$2,788.00
	Nonperformance Day.....	1,394.00
(B)	Concert Hall	
	Performance Day	1,582.00
	Nonperformance Day	791.00
(C)	Exhibition Hall	
	Performance Day	1,852.00
	Nonperformance Day	926.00
(D)	Pikake Room	
	Performance Day.....	532.00
	Nonperformance Day.....	266.00
(E)	Waikiki Shell	
	Performance Day.....	1,180.00
	Nonperformance Day.....	590.00



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

(6) Nonprofit Fixed Rental in FY 2010

(A) Arena	
Performance Day.....	\$3,294.00
Nonperformance Day.....	1,647.00
(B) Concert Hall	
Performance Day	1,844.00
Nonperformance Day	922.00
(C) Exhibition Hall	
Performance Day	2,150.00
Nonperformance Day	1,075.00
(D) Pikake Room	
Performance Day.....	596.00
Nonperformance Day.....	298.00
(E) Waikiki Shell	
Performance Day.....	1,354.00
Nonperformance Day.....	677.00

(7) The nonprofit organization shall pay the nonprofit fixed rental rates, reduced rental rates, or deposit, as applicable, for each day of use. The percentage rental rates as set forth in Section 28-7.1(b)(2), shall be applicable to a nonprofit organization, except for the rental of the concert hall for which the additional rental charge shall be five percent of the gross receipts in excess of \$40,0000.

(8) Public educational institutions or private educational institutions which are licensed by the state department of education and qualify as nonprofit organizations shall pay the nonprofit fixed rental rates, reduced rental rates, or deposit, as applicable, for each day of use; provided that the activity or the sponsored program which takes place at the center is an integral part or extension of an established school curriculum, including but not limited to athletic, musical, cultural (plays and dramas), social (school dances or graduation exercises) and educational (lectures and seminars) activities; provided further that this exception shall not be available if the activity or program is primarily for fundraising purposes. Any activity or program shall be deemed primarily for fundraising purposes when the funds raised through admissions, donations or gifts or other things of value exceed the cost of sponsoring the activity or program at the center or exceed the



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

amount budgeted for the curriculum activity or program for which the center was rented. The percentage rental rates, as set forth in this section or Section 28-7.1(b)(2), shall be applicable to a nonprofit organization, except for the rental of the concert hall for which the additional rental charge shall be five percent of the gross receipts in excess of \$40,000.00.

(b) (1) Any nonprofit organization renting the concert hall for not less than 30 performance days during the current fiscal year of the city shall not be required to pay the five percent additional rental charge on the gross receipts in excess of \$40,000.00.

(2) Any nonprofit organization renting the concert hall for 21 or more consecutive days shall pay the minimum rental due for that rental period as specified in subsection (a) plus five percent of gross receipts for the rental period in excess of \$250,000.00.

(3) Any non profit organization that rents the concert hall and qualifies for the rental adjustment contained in Section 28-9.3(b)(1) may, prior to receiving a signed contract from the city, or with their agreement after receiving a signed contract from the city, be displaced from the contracted date by the department of enterprise services to allow the use of the facility by another tenant that will provide an event that offers greater financial benefit to the department; be of large public appeal; and offer an attraction to the community that would not otherwise be presented without the availability of the concert hall. If a nonprofit organization is displaced as described above, the nonprofit organization shall be given replacement use of the Waikiki Shell and not be required to pay any percentage rental charge.]

SECTION 4. Section 28-9.3, Revised Ordinance of Honolulu 1990, as amended, is hereby amended by adding a new Section 28-9.3 to read as follows:

Sec. 28-9.3 Rental rates.

(a) Nonprofit Fixed Rental.

(1) The Department of Enterprise Services has established nonprofit fixed rental rates at the Neal Blaisdell Center Arena, Concert Hall, Pikake Room and Waikiki Shell equivalent to the applicable use day operating cost for facilities rentals of any week. Rates will be adjusted annually at the beginning of each fiscal year commencing on July 1, 2011 in accordance with the rate schedule in Section 28-9.3 below until the nonprofit fixed rental rate for the facilities identified



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

is equivalent to but no more than the use day operating cost for the appropriate facility. After attainment of such coverage, the department will conduct a use day operating cost review on a biennial basis thereafter and undertake rental adjustment through the adoption of rules pursuant to HRS Chapter 91 to maintain the nonprofit rental rates at the use day operating cost described herein.

(2) Nonprofit Fixed Rental from July 1, 2011 through July 1, 2015

<u>Facility/Day</u>	<u>from July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2013</u>	<u>from July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2015</u>	<u>from July 1, 2015</u>
<u>Arena-</u>			
<u>Performance Day</u>	<u>\$3,459.00</u>	<u>\$3,623.00</u>	<u>\$3,788.00</u>
<u>Arena-</u>			
<u>Nonperformance Day</u>	<u>1,730.00</u>	<u>1,812.00</u>	<u>1,894.00</u>
<u>Concert Hall –</u>			
<u>Performance Day</u>	<u>1,936.00</u>	<u>2,028.00</u>	<u>2,121.00</u>
<u>Concert Hall –</u>			
<u>Nonperformance Day</u>	<u>968.00</u>	<u>1,014.00</u>	<u>1,061.00</u>
<u>Exhibition Hall –</u>			
<u>Performance Day</u>	<u>2,258.00</u>	<u>2,365.00</u>	<u>2,473.00</u>
<u>Exhibition Hall –</u>			
<u>Nonperformance Day</u>	<u>1,129.00</u>	<u>1,183.00</u>	<u>1,237.00</u>
<u>Pikake Room –</u>			
<u>Performance Day</u>	<u>626.00</u>	<u>656.00</u>	<u>685.00</u>
<u>Pikake Room –</u>			
<u>Nonperformance Day</u>	<u>313.00</u>	<u>328.00</u>	<u>343.00</u>
<u>Waikiki Shell –</u>			
<u>Performance Day</u>	<u>1,422.00</u>	<u>1,489.00</u>	<u>1,557.00</u>
<u>Nonperformance Day</u>	<u>711.00</u>	<u>745.00</u>	<u>779.00</u>

(3) The nonprofit organization shall pay the nonprofit fixed rental rates, reduced rental rates, or deposit, as applicable, for each day of use. The percentage rental rates as set forth in Section 28-7.1(b)(2), shall be applicable to a nonprofit organization, except for the rental of the concert hall for which the additional rental charge shall be five percent of the gross receipts in excess of \$40,250.00 as established in Sec. 28-7.1(b)(2)(C).

(4) Public educational institutions or private educational institutions which are licensed by the state department of education and qualify as nonprofit organizations shall pay the nonprofit fixed rental rates, reduced rental rates, or deposit, as applicable, for each day of use; provided that the activity or the sponsored program which takes place at the center is an integral part or extension of an established school curriculum, including but not limited to athletic, musical,



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

cultural (plays and dramas), social (school dances or graduation exercises) and educational (lectures and seminars) activities; provided further that this exception shall not be available if the activity or program is primarily for fundraising purposes. Any activity or program shall be deemed primarily for fundraising purposes when the funds raised through admissions, donations or gifts or other things of value exceed the cost of sponsoring the activity or program at the center or exceed the amount budgeted for the curriculum activity or program for which the center was rented. The percentage rental rates, as set forth in this section or Section 28-7.1 (b)(2), shall be applicable to a nonprofit organization, except for the rental of the concert hall for which the additional rental charge shall be five percent of the gross receipts in excess of \$40,250.00.

(b) (1) Any nonprofit organization renting the concert hall for 21 or more consecutive days shall pay the minimum rental due for that rental period as specified in subsection (a) plus five percent of gross receipts for the rental period in excess of \$250,000.00.

(2) Any nonprofit organization that rents the concert hall and qualifies for the rental adjustment contained in Section 28-9.3(b)(1) may, prior to receiving a signed contract from the city, or with their agreement after receiving a signed contract from the city, be displaced from the contracted date by the department of enterprise services to allow the use of the facility by another tenant that will provide an event that offers greater financial benefit to the department; be of large public appeal; and offer an attraction to the community that would not otherwise be presented without the availability of the concert hall. If a nonprofit organization is displaced as described above, the nonprofit organization shall be given replacement use of the Waikiki Shell but at the same not-for-profit rate as is established here for the Concert Hall.

SECTION 5. Ordinance material to be repealed is bracketed. New material is underscored. When revising, compiling, or printing this ordinance for inclusion in the Revised Ordinances of Honolulu, the revisor of ordinances need not include the brackets, the bracketed material, or the underscoring.



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall take effect on July 1, 2011.

INTRODUCED BY:

[Signature]

5/11/11 - 5:01:07

(br)

DATE OF INTRODUCTION:

MAR 02 2011

Honolulu, Hawaii

Councilmembers

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

[Signature]

Deputy Corporation Counsel

APPROVED this 21st day of June, 20 11

[Signature]

PETER B. CARLISLE, Mayor
City and County of Honolulu

CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII
CERTIFICATE

ORDINANCE

BILL 18 (2011)

Introduced: 03/02/11 By: NESTOR GARCIA (BR)

Committee: BUDGET

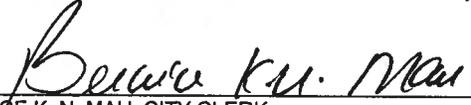
Title: A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND CHAPTER 28, ARTICLES 6 THROUGH 9, REVISED ORDINANCES OF HONOLULU, 1990, AS AMENDED RELATING TO THE DEPARTMENT OF ENTERPRISE SERVICES.

Links: [BILL 18 \(2011\)](#)
[CR-120](#)
[CR-174](#)

Voting Legend: Y= Aye, Y* = Aye w/Reservations, N = No, A = Absent, ABN = Abstain

PUBLISH	03/12/11	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE OF INTENT PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.				
COUNCIL	03/16/11	BILL PASSED FIRST READING AND WAS REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.				
		ANDERSON Y	BERG Y	CACHOLA Y	CHANG Y	GABBARD TAMAYO Y
		GARCIA Y	HARIMOTO Y	KOBAYASHI Y	MARTIN Y	
PUBLISH	04/09/11	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.				
BUDGET	04/13/11	CR-120 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON SECOND READING AND SCHEDULING OF A PUBLIC HEARING.				
COUNCIL/PUBLIC HEARING	04/20/11	CR-120 ADOPTED. BILL PASSED SECOND READING, PUBLIC HEARING CLOSED AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.				
		ANDERSON Y	BERG Y	CACHOLA Y	CHANG Y	GABBARD TAMAYO Y
		GARCIA Y	HARIMOTO Y	KOBAYASHI Y	MARTIN Y	
PUBLISH	05/02/11	SECOND READING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.				
BUDGET	05/17/11	CR-174 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON THIRD READING.				
COUNCIL	06/03/11	CR-174 ADOPTED AND BILL 18 (2011) PASSED THIRD READING.				
		ANDERSON Y	BERG Y	CACHOLA Y	CHANG Y	GABBARD Y
		GARCIA Y	HARIMOTO Y	KOBAYASHI Y	MARTIN Y	

I hereby certify that the above is a true record of action by the Council of the City and County of Honolulu on this BILL.


BERNICE K. N. MAU, CITY CLERK


NESTOR R. GARCIA, CHAIR AND PRESIDING OFFICER



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

TO AMEND CHAPTER 10, ARTICLE 4, REVISED ORDINANCES OF HONOLULU, 1990, AS AMENDED RELATING TO ADMISSION FEES FOR THE HONOLULU ZOO.

BE IT ORDAINED by the People of the City and County of Honolulu:

SECTION 1. Purpose and Intent. The purpose of this ordinance is to increase admission fees for the Honolulu Zoo. The revenues generated by the increases will be used to offset the cost of the Zoo operations.

SECTION 2. Section 10-2.1, Revised Ordinances of Honolulu 1990, as amended, is amended to read:

Sec. 10-2.1 Admission fees for the Honolulu Zoo.

The following daily admission fees shall be assessed for the Honolulu Zoo:

- (1) Child ~~[three]~~ two years of age and under: free. Child must be accompanied by a person 18 years old or older.
- (2) Resident of Hawaii, ~~[Child four]~~ three to 12 years of age: ~~[three]~~ four dollars per person.
- (3) Nonresident of Hawaii, three to 12 years of age: six dollars per person.
- ~~[(3)]~~(4) Resident of Hawaii and United States Military, 13 years of age and older: ~~[six]~~ eight dollars per person.
- ~~[(4)]~~(5) Nonresident of Hawaii, 13 year of age and older: ~~[twelve]~~ fourteen dollars per person.
- ~~[(5)]~~(6) Member of the Honolulu Zoological Society: free.
- ~~[(6)]~~(7) The director of enterprise services is authorized to set reduced rates for persons participating in structured educational tours, group purchases, and promotional packages and persons with promotional coupons. The director is also authorized to allow entry of any person into the Honolulu Zoo as part of a promotional offer or package made available by the city.



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 3. Ordinance material to be repealed is bracketed. New material is underscored. When revising, compiling, or printing this ordinance for inclusion in the Revised Ordinances of Honolulu, the revisor of ordinances need not include the brackets, the bracketed material or underscoring.

SECTION 4. This ordinance shall take effect on July 1, 2011.

INTRODUCED BY:

Nestor Garcia

DATE OF INTRODUCTION:

March 2, 2011
Honolulu, Hawaii

Councilmembers

APPROVED this 21st day of June, 2011

Peter B. Carlisle
PETER B. CARLISLE, Mayor
City and County of Honolulu

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Amey K. Kondo
Deputy Corporation Counsel

CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII
CERTIFICATE

ORDINANCE

BILL 19 (2011), CD1

Introduced: 03/02/11 By: NESTOR GARCIA (BR)

Committee: BUDGET

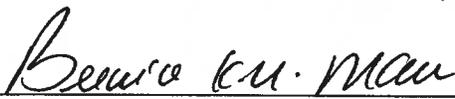
Title: A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND CHAPTER 10, ARTICLE 4, REVISED ORDINANCES OF HONOLULU, 1990, AS AMENDED RELATING TO ADMISSION FEES FOR THE HONOLULU ZOO.

Links: [BILL 19 \(2011\)](#)
[BILL 19 \(2011\), CD1](#)
[CR-121](#)
[CR-175](#)

Voting Legend: Y= Aye, Y* = Aye w/Reservations, N = No, A = Absent, ABN = Abstain

PUBLISH	03/12/11	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE OF INTENT PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.									
COUNCIL	03/16/11	BILL PASSED FIRST READING AND WAS REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.									
		ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD TAMAYO	Y
		GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		
PUBLISH	04/09/11	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.									
BUDGET	04/13/11	CR-121 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON SECOND READING AS AMENDED IN <u>CD1</u> FORM AND SCHEDULING OF A PUBLIC HEARING.									
COUNCIL/PUBLIC HEARING	04/20/11	CR-121 ADOPTED. BILL PASSED SECOND READING AS AMENDED, PUBLIC HEARING CLOSED AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.									
		ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD TAMAYO	Y
		GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		
PUBLISH	05/02/11	SECOND READING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.									
BUDGET	05/17/11	CR-175 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON THIRD READING.									
COUNCIL	06/03/11	CR-175 ADOPTED AND BILL 19 (2011), CD1 PASSED THIRD READING.									
		ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD	Y
		GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		

I hereby certify that the above is a true record of action by the Council of the City and County of Honolulu on this BILL.


BERNICE K. N. MAU, CITY CLERK


NESTOR R. GARCIA, CHAIR AND PRESIDING OFFICER



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

AMENDING CHAPTER 14, REVISED ORDINANCES OF HONOLULU, 1990, AS AMENDED, RELATING TO SEWER SERVICE CHARGES AND TO WASTEWATER SYSTEM FACILITY CHARGES.

BE IT ORDAINED by the People of the City and County of Honolulu:

SECTION 1. Purpose. The purpose of this ordinance is to update the City's sewer service charge and wastewater system facility charge schedules.

This ordinance increases residential sewer service charges per equivalent single-family dwelling unit (ESDU) and non-residential sewer service charges. This ordinance further increases residential and non-residential wastewater system facility charges per ESDU.

This ordinance provides for multi-year rate increases beginning July 1, 2011, to and including fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016, which allows for financial planning and projection.

SECTION 2. Appendix 14-B, Revised Ordinances of Honolulu 1990, is repealed.

"[Appendix 14-B

SEWER SERVICE CHARGE SCHEDULES

The charges in column 1 apply to all customers, except those customers for which a sewer service contract/agreement exists between the customer and the City and County of Honolulu which provides that column 2 charges shall apply. Sewer service contracts/agreements that allow column 2 charges are intended for customers who have paid their share of capital costs of collection, treatment and disposal of their wastewater by the city.

The charges in column 3 are additional charges for all customers in the former Barbers Point Naval Air Station (BPNAS) area, also known as the Kalaeloa Community Development District. The former BPNAS area includes all Tax Map Key (TMK) parcels within TMK Plat 9-1-013, excluding TMK parcel 9-1-013: 007. The column 3 charges shall take effect starting October 1, 2003, or upon permanent conveyance of the wastewater collection system from the federal government to the City and County of Honolulu, whichever is later. The additional charges in column 3 are required to help the city recover the additional maintenance and upgrade costs projected for the former BPNAS wastewater collection system due to its age. The charges shall be in effect for a period of twenty (20) years following the effective date.



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

Residential Sewer Service Charges				
	Effective July 1 of:	1	2	3
Single-family and duplex dwellings served by city water system per dwelling unit per month				
1. Monthly base charge	2007	\$42.71	\$33.69	\$0.00
	2008	50.40	39.75	0.00
	2009	59.47	46.91	0.00
	2010	68.39	53.94	0.00
2. Monthly usage charge--First 2,000 gallons of metered water consumed	2007	no charge	no charge	no charge
3. Charge per 1,000 gallons of metered water consumed over 2,000 gallons, the water consumed reduced by the water irrigation factor of 18%; provided that residential users who install and maintain a water meter for submetering nonsewer water shall not have the water consumed reduced by the water irrigation factor	2007	\$1.80	\$1.80	\$1.78
	2008	2.12	2.12	1.78
	2009	2.51	2.51	1.78
	2010	2.88	2.88	1.78
Single-family and duplex dwellings not served by city water system per dwelling unit per month				
	2007	\$52.58	\$48.55	\$16.02
	2008	62.04	57.29	16.02
	2009	73.21	67.60	16.02
	2010	84.19	77.74	16.02
Multiple-unit dwellings served by city water system per dwelling unit per month				
1. Monthly base charge	2007	\$29.91	\$23.55	\$0.00
	2008	35.30	27.79	0.00
	2009	41.65	32.79	0.00
	2010	47.90	37.71	0.00
2. Monthly usage charge--First 2,000 gallons of metered water consumed	2007	no charge	no charge	no charge



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

Residential Sewer Service Charges

	Effective July 1 of:	1	2	3
3. Charge per 1,000 gallons of metered water consumed over 2,000 gallons, the water consumed reduced by the water irrigation factor of 18%; provided that residential users who install and maintain a water meter for submetering nonsewer water shall not have the water consumed reduced by the water irrigation factor	2007	\$1.80	\$1.80	\$1.78
	2008	2.12	2.12	1.78
	2009	2.51	2.51	1.78
	2010	2.88	2.88	1.78
Multiple-unit dwellings not served by city water system per dwelling unit per month	2007	\$40.48	\$34.04	\$11.21
	2008	47.76	40.16	11.21
	2009	56.36	47.39	11.21
	2010	64.81	54.50	11.21

Non-Residential Sewer Service Charges

	Effective July 1 of:	1	2	3
Domestic Strength Wastewater:				
1. Metered Water Usage				
a. If 9,000 gallons or less per month				
(1) Monthly base charge	2007	\$38.41	\$31.98	\$0.00
	2008	45.33	37.73	0.00
	2009	53.49	44.52	0.00
	2010	61.51	51.20	0.00
(2) Charge per 1,000 gallons	2007	\$1.95	\$1.95	\$1.46
	2008	2.31	2.31	1.46
	2009	2.72	2.72	1.46
	2010	3.13	3.13	1.46



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

b. If more than 9,000 gallons per month, charge per 1,000 gallons	2007	\$6.22	\$5.52	\$1.46
	2008	7.34	6.17	1.46
	2009	8.66	7.26	1.46
	2010	9.96	8.37	1.46
2. Metered Wastewater Discharge				
a. If 7,000 gallons or less per month				
(1) Monthly base charge	2007	\$38.41	\$31.98	\$0.00
	2008	45.33	37.73	0.00
	2009	53.49	44.52	0.00
	2010	61.51	51.20	0.00
(2) Charge per 1,000 gallons	2007	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$1.78
	2008	2.95	2.95	1.78
	2009	3.48	3.48	1.78
	2010	4.00	4.00	1.78
b. If more than 7,000 gallons per month, charge per 1,000 gallons	2007	\$7.90	\$6.63	\$1.78
	2008	9.32	7.83	1.78
	2009	11.00	9.23	1.78
	2010	12.65	10.62	1.78
Extra Strength Wastewater				
1. Charge per 1,000 gallons of water usage, use the following formula: 0.857 + 0.143(SSm/200) multiplied by applicable rate	2007	\$6.22	\$5.22	\$1.46
	2008	7.34	6.17	1.46
	2009	8.66	7.26	1.46
	2010	9.96	8.37	1.46
2. Charge per 1,000 gallons of wastewater discharge, use the following formula: 0.857 + 0.143(SSm/200) multiplied by applicable rate	2007	\$7.90	\$6.63	\$1.78
	2008	9.32	7.83	1.78
	2009	11.00	9.23	1.78
	2010	12.65	10.62	1.78

]"



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 3. Chapter 14, Revised Ordinances of Honolulu 1990, is amended by adding a new Appendix 14-B to read as follows:

"Appendix 14-B

SEWER SERVICE CHARGE SCHEDULES

The charges in column 1 apply to all customers, except those customers for which a sewer service contract/agreement exists between the customer and the City and County of Honolulu which provides that column 2 charges shall apply. Sewer service contracts/agreements that allow column 2 charges are intended for customers who have paid their share of capital costs of collection, treatment and disposal of their wastewater by the city.

Residential Sewer Service Charges			
	Effective July 1 of:	1	2
Single-family and duplex dwellings served by city water system per dwelling unit per month			
1. Monthly base charge	2011	\$71.13	\$56.10
	2012	73.97	58.34
	2013	76.93	60.68
	2014	80.01	63.10
	2015	84.01	66.26
	2016	90.73	71.56
2. Monthly usage charge--First 2,000 gallons of metered water consumed	2011	No charge	No charge
	2012	\$3.00	\$3.00
3. Charge per 1,000 gallons of metered water consumed over 2,000 gallons, the water consumed reduced by the water irrigation factor of 18%; provided that residential users who install and maintain a water meter for submetering nonsewer water shall not have the water consumed reduced by the water irrigation factor	2011	\$3.00	\$3.00
	2012	3.12	3.12
	2013	3.24	3.24
	2014	3.37	3.37
	2015	3.54	3.54
	2016	3.82	3.82



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

Single-family and duplex dwellings not served by city water system per dwelling unit per month	2011	\$87.56	\$80.85
	2012	91.06	84.08
	2013	94.70	87.45
	2014	98.49	90.94
	2015	103.41	95.49
	2016	111.69	103.13
Multiple-unit dwellings served by city water system per dwelling unit per month			
1. Monthly base charge	2011	\$49.82	\$39.22
	2012	51.81	40.79
	2013	53.88	42.42
	2014	56.04	44.12
	2015	58.84	46.32
	2016	63.55	50.03
2. Monthly usage charge--First 2,000 gallons of metered water consumed	2011	No charge	No charge
3. Charge per 1,000 gallons of metered water consumed over 2,000 gallons, the water consumed reduced by the water irrigation factor of 18%; provided that residential users who install and maintain a water meter for submetering nonsewer water shall not have the water consumed reduced by the water irrigation factor	2011	\$3.00	\$3.00
	2012	3.12	3.12
	2013	3.24	3.24
	2014	3.37	3.37
	2015	3.54	3.54
	2016	3.82	3.82
Multiple-unit dwellings not served by city water system per dwelling unit per month	2011	\$67.40	\$56.68
	2012	70.10	58.95
	2013	72.90	61.31
	2014	75.82	63.76
	2015	79.61	66.95
	2016	85.98	72.30



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

Non-Residential Sewer Service Charges			
	Effective July 1 of:	1	2
Domestic Strength Wastewater:			
1. Metered Water Usage			
a. If 9,000 gallons or less per month			
(1) Monthly base charge	2011	\$63.97	\$53.25
	2012	66.53	55.38
	2013	69.19	57.59
	2014	71.96	59.90
	2015	75.56	62.89
	2016	81.60	67.92
(2) Charge per 1,000 gallons	2011	\$3.26	\$3.26
	2012	3.39	3.39
	2013	3.52	3.52
	2014	3.66	3.66
	2015	3.84	3.84
	2016	4.15	4.15
b. If more than 9,000 gallons per month, charge per 1,000 gallons	2011	\$10.36	\$8.70
	2012	10.77	9.05
	2013	11.20	9.42
	2014	11.65	9.79
	2015	12.23	10.28
	2016	13.21	11.10
2. Metered Wastewater Discharge			
a. If 7,000 gallons or less per month			
(1) Monthly base charge	2011	\$63.97	\$53.25
	2012	66.53	55.38
	2013	69.19	57.59
	2014	71.96	59.90
	2015	75.56	62.89
	2016	81.60	67.92



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

Non-Residential Sewer Service Charges			
	Effective July 1 of:	1	2
(2) Charge per 1,000 gallons	2011	\$4.16	\$4.16
	2012	4.33	4.33
	2013	4.50	4.50
	2014	4.68	4.68
	2015	4.91	4.91
	2016	5.31	5.31
b. If more than 7,000 gallons per month, charge per 1,000 gallons	2011	\$13.16	\$11.04
	2012	13.68	11.49
	2013	14.23	11.95
	2014	14.80	12.42
	2015	15.54	13.05
	2016	16.78	14.09
Extra Strength Wastewater			
1. Charge per 1,000 gallons of water usage, use the following formula: 0.857 + 0.143(SSm/200) multiplied by applicable rate	2011	\$10.36	\$8.70
	2012	10.77	9.05
	2013	11.20	9.42
	2014	11.65	9.79
	2015	12.23	10.28
	2016	13.21	11.10
2. Charge per 1,000 gallons of wastewater discharge, use the following formula: 0.857 + 0.143(SSm/200) multiplied by applicable rate	2011	\$13.16	\$11.04
	2012	13.68	11.49
	2013	14.23	11.95
	2014	14.80	12.42
	2015	15.54	13.05
	2016	16.78	14.09



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 4. Appendix 14-D, Revised Ordinances of Honolulu 1990, is repealed.

[Appendix 14-D

WASTEWATER SYSTEM FACILITY CHARGES

The following wastewater system facility charges are established in accordance with Sections 14-10.3, 14-10.4, 14-10.5 and 14-10.6, to be effective the first day of such fiscal year:

- (1) Residential wastewater system facility charge per ESDU:

Fiscal Year	Amount (dollars)
2004/05	\$4,641
2005/06	\$4,780
2006/07	\$4,923
2007/08	\$5,071
2008/09	\$5,223
2009/10	\$5,380
2010/11	\$5,541

- (2) Low-income housing wastewater system facility charges per ESDU:

Amount (dollars)

\$1,146

- (3) Nonresidential wastewater system facility charge for domestic strength wastewater per ESDU:

Fiscal Year	Amount (dollars)
2004/2005	\$4,641
2005/06	\$4,780
2006/07	\$4,923
2007/08	\$5,071
2008/09	\$5,223
2009/10	\$5,380
2010/11	\$5,541



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

- (4) Nonresidential wastewater system facility charge for extra-strength wastewater per ESDU based on the following formula:

Wastewater System Facility Charge for extra-strength wastewater = A + ((SSi/200) x B)

where SSi = the imputed suspended solids loading, in mg/L and applicable values for terms "A" and "B" are set forth as follows:

Fiscal Year	Terms in Extra-Strength Surcharge Formula (dollars)	
	A	B
2004/05	\$3,989	\$652
2005/06	4,108	672
2006/07	4,231	692
2007/08	4,358	713
2008/09	4,489	734
2009/10	4,624	756
2010/11	4,763	778

Each fiscal year, the council shall review the wastewater system facility charge to determine if it remains appropriate or should be revised.]



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 5. Chapter 14, Revised Ordinances of Honolulu 1990, is amended by adding a new Appendix 14-D to read as follows:

“Appendix 14-D

WASTEWATER SYSTEM FACILITY CHARGES

The following wastewater system facility charges are established in accordance with Sections 14-10.3, 14-10.4, 14-10.5 and 14-10.6, to be effective the first day of such fiscal year:

- (1) Residential wastewater system facility charge per ESDU:

Fiscal Year	Amount (dollars)
2011/12	\$5,707
2012/13	5,878
2013/14	6,055
2014/15	6,236
2015/16	6,424
2016/17	6,616

- (2) Low-income housing wastewater system facility charges per ESDU:

Fiscal Year	Amount (dollars)
2011/12	\$1,180
2012/13	1,216
2013/14	1,252
2014/15	1,290
2015/16	1,329
2016/17	1,368



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

- (3) Nonresidential wastewater system facility charge for domestic strength wastewater per ESDU:

Fiscal Year	Amount (dollars)
2011/12	\$5,707
2012/13	5,878
2013/14	6,055
2014/15	6,236
2015/16	6,424
2016/17	6,616

- (4) Nonresidential wastewater system facility charge for extra-strength wastewater per ESDU based on the following formula:

Wastewater System Facility Charge for extra-strength wastewater = A + ((SSi/200) x B)

where SSi = the imputed suspended solids loading, in mg/L and applicable values for terms "A" and "B" are set forth as follows:

Fiscal Year	Terms in Extra-Strength Surcharge Formula (dollars)	
	A	B
2011/12	\$4,906	\$801
2012/13	5,053	825
2013/14	5,205	850
2014/15	5,361	876
2015/16	5,522	902
2016/17	5,687	929

Each fiscal year, the council shall review the wastewater system facility charge to determine if it remains appropriate or should be revised."

SECTION 6. Ordinance material to be repealed is bracketed. When revising, compiling or printing this ordinance for inclusion in the Revised Ordinances of Honolulu, the revisor of ordinances need not include the brackets and the bracketed material.



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 7. This ordinance shall take effect on July 1, 2011.

INTRODUCED BY:

[Signature]

(br)

5011113-5 JUN 11:02

DATE OF INTRODUCTION:

MAR 02 2011

Honolulu, Hawaii

Councilmembers

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

[Signature]
Deputy Corporation Counsel

APPROVED this 21st day of June, 2011.

[Signature]
PETER B. CARLISLE, Mayor
City and County of Honolulu

CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII
C E R T I F I C A T E

ORDINANCE

BILL 20 (2011)

Introduced: 03/02/11 By: NESTOR GARCIA (BR)

Committee: BUDGET

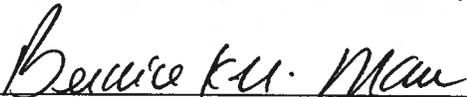
Title: A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 14, REVISED ORDINANCES OF HONOLULU, 1990, AS AMENDED, RELATING TO SEWER SERVICE CHARGES AND TO WASTEWATER SYSTEM FACILITY CHARGES.

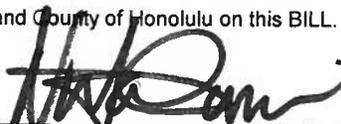
Links: [BILL 20 \(2011\)](#)
[CR-122](#)
[CR-176](#)

Voting Legend: Y= Aye, Y* = Aye w/Reservations, N = No, A = Absent, ABN = Abstain

PUBLISH	03/12/11	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE OF INTENT PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.				
COUNCIL	03/16/11	BILL PASSED FIRST READING AND WAS REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.				
		ANDERSON Y	BERG Y	CACHOLA Y	CHANG Y	GABBARD TAMAYO Y
		GARCIA Y	HARIMOTO Y	KOBAYASHI Y	MARTIN Y	
PUBLISH	04/09/11	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.				
BUDGET	04/13/11	CR-122 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON SECOND READING AND SCHEDULING OF A PUBLIC HEARING.				
COUNCIL/PUBLIC HEARING	04/20/11	CR-122 ADOPTED. BILL PASSED SECOND READING, PUBLIC HEARING CLOSED AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.				
		ANDERSON Y*	BERG N	CACHOLA Y*	CHANG Y	GABBARD TAMAYO Y
		GARCIA Y	HARIMOTO Y	KOBAYASHI Y	MARTIN Y	
PUBLISH	05/02/11	SECOND READING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.				
BUDGET	05/17/11	CR-176 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON THIRD READING.				
COUNCIL	06/03/11	CR-176 ADOPTED AND BILL 20 (2011) PASSED THIRD READING.				
		ANDERSON Y	BERG N	CACHOLA Y	CHANG Y	GABBARD Y
		GARCIA Y	HARIMOTO Y	KOBAYASHI Y	MARTIN Y	

I hereby certify that the above is a true record of action by the Council of the City and County of Honolulu on this BILL.


BERNICE K. N. MAU, CITY CLERK


NESTOR R. GARCIA, CHAIR AND PRESIDING OFFICER



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

RELATING TO AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE CITY AND PRIVATE ENTITIES.

BE IT ORDAINED by the People of the City and County of Honolulu:

SECTION 1. The purpose of this ordinance is to require that certain agreements between the city and a private party be approved by the city council.

SECTION 2. The title of Chapter 1, Article 8, Revised Ordinances of Honolulu 1990, as amended, is amended to read as follows:

“Article 8. Intergovernmental [Relations] Agreements and Private Grant Agreements”

SECTION 3. Section 1-8.1, Revised Ordinances of Honolulu 1990, as amended, is amended by amending the definition of “Obligation” and adding definitions for “Agreement,” “Conditional Gift,” “Private grant agreement,” and “Private party,” to read as follows:

““Agreement” means an intergovernmental agreement or a private grant agreement.”

““Conditional Gift” means any voluntary contribution of money, securities, other personal property, or of real estate or any interest in real estate to the city for a public purpose, which imposes an obligation on the city.”

““Obligation” means any commitment, promise or similar representation contained in an [intergovernmental] agreement that the city or any agency thereof will provide either funds, documents, statistical data, or any professional or technical [service to any other governmental or quasi-governmental agency] services to another party, [or] send personnel to training provided by [such an agency.] another party, or to expend city funds as required by that party. An “obligation” does not include the duty to acknowledge a gift, or to report to the donor on the use of a gift.”

““Private grant agreement” means any instrument in the nature of a contract, compact, memorandum of understanding or agreement which is intended to be executed between the city and a private party where the private party agrees to furnish assistance, financial or otherwise, to support a city program or function in exchange for the city incurring an obligation. To be deemed a “private grant agreement,” such assistance shall be valued at \$2,500 or more. The term includes a conditional gift or an agreement providing for a private party to provide training to city personnel, alone or in combination with travel and lodging for the city personnel to participate in the training,



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

provided the gift or agreement meets all of the elements of this definition. To be deemed a "private grant agreement," such an arrangement need not be formalized in a contract, compact, memorandum of understanding, or agreement that is executed between the city and private party. "Private grant agreement" shall not include any procurement or procurement contract as defined by the provisions of the Hawaii Public Procurement Code, or that relates to any grant of funds subject to the provisions of Chapter 6, Article 9."

"Private party" means a person or entity who is neither an officer or employee of any governmental or quasi-governmental body nor a governmental or quasi-governmental body."

SECTION 4. Section 1-8.2, Revised Ordinances of Honolulu 1990, as amended, is amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 1-8.2 [Intergovernmental relations—Effects of.] Council approval of agreements.

- (a) Except for those exempted under subsections (b), (c), or (d), any [intergovernmental] agreement, or any amendments thereto, which place an obligation upon the city or any department or agency thereof shall require prior city council's consent and approval. The final or draft version of the agreement shall be provided to the council for its review prior to the council's approval. In the event a draft agreement is provided, if a material change is made to the draft agreement after council approval, such change shall require additional council review and approval. City council's consent and authorization as well as the designated official authorized to execute the [intergovernmental] agreement on behalf of the City and County of Honolulu shall be contained in the form of either an ordinance or resolution.

When carrying out the provisions of any [intergovernmental] agreement entered into in accordance with this subsection, all applications and/or amendments thereof, statistical data programs, reports or other official communications which support the application and which are required to be provided by the city or its component departments [to any other governmental or quasi-governmental agency] shall first be presented to the city council for its review and approval prior to its transmittal. Council's consent and authorization shall be through adoption of an appropriate resolution.

- (b) In lieu of the requirements of subsection (a), the following departments shall submit an annual report to the council by September 30 detailing all



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

[intergovernmental] agreements placing obligations upon them that were entered into or utilized during the previous fiscal year:

- (1) Department of emergency services;
- (2) Honolulu fire department;
- (3) Department of emergency management;
- (4) Department of the medical examiner;
- (5) Honolulu police department; and
- (6) Department of the prosecuting attorney.

The [intergovernmental] agreements subject to this subsection shall be deemed approved by the council unless such report is not submitted.

- (c) In lieu of the requirements of subsection (a), an [intergovernmental] agreement that, according to written certification by the mayor or the mayor's designee, will not be executed until approved, does not require the expenditure of city funds, and for which the city has not already accepted funds, shall be deemed approved 15 days after being filed with the city clerk and distributed to all members of the city council, unless a councilmember files a written objection with the city clerk prior to the 15th day. An [intergovernmental] agreement that has been objected to shall not be eligible for approval under this subsection.

The agreement or the submittal to the city clerk shall identify the city official to be authorized to execute the agreement. Approval of the [intergovernmental] agreement shall authorize the designated city official to execute the agreement in substantially the form filed, as well as any related agreements and amendments that also do not require the expenditure of city funds and shall authorize the designated city official to receive and expend funds provided pursuant to the agreement.

An annual report shall be submitted by the managing director or the managing director's designee to the council by September 30 detailing all [intergovernmental] agreements that have been deemed approved under this subsection and executed or utilized during the previous fiscal year.



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

- (d) [Intergovernmental agreements] Agreements for the rental of a facility for the purpose of holding a public meeting or a public hearing shall be exempted from the requirements of this section.”

SECTION 5. Ordinance material to be deleted is bracketed; new material is underscored. When revising, compiling or printing this ordinance for inclusion in the Revised Ordinances of Honolulu, the revisor of ordinances need not include the brackets, bracketed material, or underscoring.



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall take effect upon its approval.

INTRODUCED BY:

Ernest Martin

DATE OF INTRODUCTION:

March 9, 2011
Honolulu, Hawaii

Councilmembers

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

[Signature]
Deputy Corporation Counsel

APPROVED this 21st day of June, 2011.

[Signature]
PETER B. CARLISLE, Mayor
City and County of Honolulu

CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII
CERTIFICATE

ORDINANCE

BILL 24 (2011), CD1

Introduced: 03/09/11 By: ERNEST MARTIN

Committee: SAFETY, ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT AND
GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS

Title: A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE CITY AND PRIVATE ENTITIES.

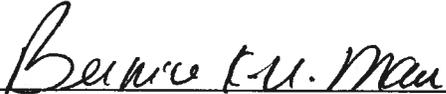
Links: [BILL 24 \(2011\)](#)
[BILL 24 \(2011\), CD1](#)
[CR-129](#)
[CR-185](#)

Voting Legend: Y= Aye, Y* = Aye w/Reservations, N = No, A = Absent, ABN = Abstain

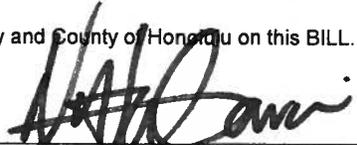
COUNCIL	03/16/11	BILL PASSED FIRST READING AND WAS REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON SAFETY, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS.
ANDERSON Y	BERG Y	CACHOLA Y
GARCIA Y	HARIMOTO Y	KOBAYASHI Y
		CHANG Y GABBARD TAMAYO Y MARTIN Y
SAFETY, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS	03/28/11	BILL DEFERRED IN COMMITTEE.
PUBLISH	04/30/11	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.
SAFETY, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS	05/02/11	CR-129 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON SECOND READING AS AMENDED IN <u>CD1</u> FORM AND SCHEDULING OF A PUBLIC HEARING.
COUNCIL/PUBLIC HEARING	05/11/11	CR-129 ADOPTED. BILL PASSED SECOND READING AS AMENDED, PUBLIC HEARING CLOSED AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON SAFETY, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS.
ANDERSON Y	BERG Y	CACHOLA Y
GARCIA Y	HARIMOTO Y	KOBAYASHI Y
		CHANG Y GABBARD A MARTIN Y
PUBLISH	05/23/11	SECOND READING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.
SAFETY, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS	05/23/11	CR-185 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON THIRD READING.

COUNCIL	06/03/11	CR-185 ADOPTED AND BILL 24 (2011), CD1 PASSED THIRD READING.							
ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD	Y
GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		

I hereby certify that the above is a true record of action by the Council of the City and County of Honolulu on this BILL.



BERNICE K. N. MAU, CITY CLERK



NESTOR R. GARCIA, CHAIR AND PRESIDING OFFICER



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

RELATING TO FEES AND CHARGES FOR THE USE OF PARKS AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES.

BE IT ORDAINED by the People of the City and County of Honolulu:

SECTION 1. The purpose of this ordinance is to establish fees and charges for the use and rental of certain city recreational facilities.

SECTION 2. Section 10-2.12, Revised Ordinances of Honolulu 1990, is amended to read as follows:

“Sec. 10-2.12 Fees for use and rental of facilities at Waipio Peninsula Soccer Park, Central Oahu Regional Park facilities, Hans L’Orange baseball facility, recreational fields, gymnasiums, and other facilities [for special events].”

(a) The director of parks and recreation is authorized to issue a permit and charge a fee for the use and rental of the facilities at Waipio Peninsula Soccer Park, Central Oahu Regional Park, Hans L’Orange baseball facility, recreational fields, gymnasiums, and other recreational facilities to help cover operating and maintenance expenses [when the facilities are used for special events]. The department may require a custodial deposit to serve as security for the cleaning, repairing, and restoration of any damage resulting from the use of the field, gymnasium, or facility. Prior to establishing the fees, the director shall notify all duly constituted park advisory organizations concerning the proposed fees.

[For purposes of this section, “special events” mean:

- (1) Athletic practices and events involving:
 - (A) Professional teams;
 - (B) Collegiate teams;
 - (C) National amateur teams;
 - (D) For-profit organizations; and
 - (E) Teams and organizations utilizing the facilities for tournament play;
- (2) International, national or regional events; and



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

(3) Entertainment events.]

- (b) Permittees may charge a reasonable admission fee to any person desiring to attend [the] special [event] events at Waipio Peninsula Soccer Park, Central Oahu Regional Park, Hans L'Orange baseball facility, recreational fields, gymnasiums, or other recreational facility; provided however, that the permittee may not exclude members of the public from entering or remaining on portions of the park or facility that are not subject to the permit.

[A] For purposes of this subsection, ["permittee"]

"Permittee" means the promoter, sponsor, exhibitor, league, or other person who obtains a permit for the purpose of conducting a special event at Waipio Peninsula Soccer Park, Central Oahu Regional Park, Hans L'Orange baseball facility, recreational fields, gymnasiums, or other recreational facility.

"Special events" include but are not limited to:

(1) Athletic practices and events involving:

(A) Professional teams;

(B) Collegiate teams;

(C) National amateur teams;

(D) For-profit organizations; and

(E) Teams and organizations utilizing the facilities for tournament play;

(2) International, national or regional events; and

(3) Entertainment events.

[(c) The director shall establish procedures and criteria for the waiver of permit fees by rule adopted pursuant to HRS Chapter 91.

(d)](c) The director shall provide the council with a semiannual report setting forth the permit fees established [for special events] at Waipio Peninsula Soccer Park, Central Oahu Regional Park, and Hans L'Orange baseball facility, or other recreational facility, including recreational fields and gymnasiums and the amount



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

of fees collected for each facility. The report shall be submitted no later than 30 days following the end of the January 1 – June 30 and July 1 – December 31 reporting periods.

[(e)](d) The director of parks and recreation shall adopt rules pursuant to HRS Chapter 91, having the force and effect of law, for the implementation, administration, and enforcement of this section[.], including procedures and criteria for the waiver of permit fees.”

SECTION 3. Ordinance material to be repealed is bracketed. New material is underscored. When revising, compiling or printing this ordinance for inclusion in the Revised Ordinances of Honolulu, the revisor of ordinances need not include the brackets, the bracketed material or the underscoring.



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 4. This ordinance shall take effect upon its approval.

INTRODUCED BY:

[Handwritten signature]

(br)

DATE OF INTRODUCTION:

MAR 10 2011

Honolulu, Hawaii

Councilmembers

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

[Handwritten signature]
Deputy Corporation Counsel

APPROVED this 21st day of June, 2011.

[Handwritten signature]
PETER B. CARLISLE, Mayor
City and County of Honolulu

22 JUN 10 4:15:22

OFFICE OF HONOLULU CITY CLERK
JULIA CREW
JULIA@HONOLULU.HI.GOV

CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII
CERTIFICATE

ORDINANCE

BILL 28 (2011)

Introduced: 03/10/11 By: ERNEST MARTIN (BR)

Committee: BUDGET

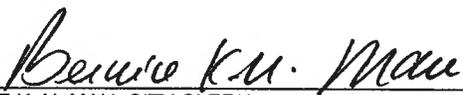
Title: A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO FEES AND CHARGES FOR THE USE OF PARKS AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES.

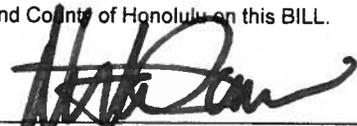
Links: [BILL 28 \(2011\)](#)
[CR-123](#)
[CR-177](#)

Voting Legend: Y= Aye, Y* = Aye w/Reservations, N = No, A = Absent, ABN = Abstain

COUNCIL	03/16/11	BILL PASSED FIRST READING AND WAS REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.							
ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD TAMAYO	Y
GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		
PUBLISH	04/09/11	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.							
BUDGET	04/13/11	CR-123 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON SECOND READING AND SCHEDULING OF A PUBLIC HEARING.							
COUNCIL/PUBLIC HEARING	04/20/11	CR-123 ADOPTED. BILL PASSED SECOND READING, PUBLIC HEARING CLOSED AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.							
ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD TAMAYO	Y
GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		
PUBLISH	05/02/11	SECOND READING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.							
BUDGET	05/17/11	CR-177 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON THIRD READING.							
COUNCIL	06/03/11	CR-177 ADOPTED AND BILL 28 (2011) PASSED THIRD READING.							
ANDERSON	Y	BERG	N	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD	Y
GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		

I hereby certify that the above is a true record of action by the Council of the City and County of Honolulu on this BILL.


BERNICE K. N. MAU, CITY CLERK


NESTOR R. GARCIA, CHAIR AND PRESIDING OFFICER



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU IN A MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL AMOUNT EQUAL TO THE AGGREGATE OF THE AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED IN THE HONOLULU AUTHORITY FOR RAPID TRANSPORTATION CAPITAL BUDGET ORDINANCE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2012, AND SPECIFIED IN SAID ORDINANCE TO BE FINANCED FROM THE PROCEEDS OF THE SALE OF SUCH BONDS AND TO BE EXPENDED FROM THE TRANSIT IMPROVEMENT BOND FUND.

BE IT ORDAINED by the People of the City and County of Honolulu:

SECTION 1. General obligation bonds of the City and County of Honolulu (the "City and County") are hereby authorized for issuance and sale in a principal amount equal to the aggregate of the amounts appropriated in the Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation Capital Budget Ordinance for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, and specified in said Ordinance to be financed from the proceeds of the sale of such bonds and expended from the Transit Improvement Bond Fund. Unless the Council of the City and County shall determine by resolution of one reading adopted prior to the sale of such bonds the form (including "book-entry"), date, denominations and maturities of such bonds, the place or places of payment of the principal of and interest on such bonds, the place or places of registration of such bonds, the times, prices and method of redemption of such bonds, and the basis of award of such bonds, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services is hereby authorized to perform such actions as provided by Section 47-7, Hawaii Revised Statutes (HRS); provided, however, that the Council of the City and County shall, in any case, determine the principal amount of such bonds to be offered for sale from time to time by resolution of one reading adopted prior to such sale. Without any further authorization from or action by the Council of the City and County but subject to the provisions hereof and of applicable law, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services is hereby authorized to offer the general obligation bonds authorized hereby at one time or from time to time, at competitive sale or at negotiated sale to qualified purchasers in accordance with Section 47-8, HRS, in each case at such price or prices and upon such terms and conditions as the Director shall approve and determine to be in the best interest of the City and County. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, with respect to the sale of any of the general obligation bonds authorized hereby, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services is hereby authorized to retain bond counsel, paying agents, registrars and financial and accounting consultants, upon such terms and conditions as the Director shall deem advisable and in the best interest of the City and County, to select the date for such sale, to publish and distribute a Notice of Sale or to enter into a contract for the sale of such general obligation bonds, in each case in such form and containing such terms and conditions as the Director shall approve and deem advisable, to distribute an



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

Official Statement and such other information relating to such general obligation bonds as the Director may deem advisable, to receive bids for the sale of such general obligation bonds or the portion thereof being offered and to award the sale thereof being offered to the bidder offering the lowest interest cost therefor, in accordance with the applicable Notice of Sale, if any; provided that the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services may reserve the right to reject any and all bids. Subject to the provisions hereof and applicable law, without further action of the Council of the City and County, the general obligation bonds authorized hereby or any portion thereof shall bear interest at the rates per annum as specified in the contract or contracts approved or in the bid or bids accepted. The Director of Budget and Fiscal Services and all officials of the City and County are hereby authorized to take such action and execute such orders, receipts and other documents as may be necessary in order to effectuate the sale of the general obligation bonds authorized hereby or any portion thereof, and, if any contract therefor be approved or any bid therefor be accepted, the preparation, execution and delivery thereof, in accordance with the provisions hereof and applicable law. In connection with, and at any time before or after the issuance of, such bonds, the Director may arrange for any insurance or banking arrangements as the Director may deem necessary or desirable, including, without limitation, credit or liquidity support facilities and interest rate swaps, swaptions, floors or caps and other similar contracts to hedge or reduce interest rate or similar risk or the cost of borrowing when used in conjunction with bonds.

SECTION 2. The proceeds of the bonds herein authorized shall only be used to pay all of or part of those appropriations for public improvements of the City and County made in the aforesaid Ordinance and specified therein to be financed from the proceeds of general obligation bonds and to be expended from the Transit Improvement Bond Fund.

SECTION 3. Pursuant to Section 47-16, HRS, the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services is hereby authorized to issue and sell general obligation bond anticipation notes in anticipation of the issuance of all or any portion of the bonds authorized hereby. The notes authorized hereby may be sold at one time or in part from time to time in such principal amounts as the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services shall determine to be in the best interest of the City and County; provided, however, that the Council of the City and County shall determine the principal amount of such notes to be offered for sale from time to time by resolution of one reading adopted prior to such sale. Nothing herein shall prohibit the contemporaneous issuance and sale of general obligation bonds and notes.

SECTION 4. The City and County of Honolulu shall comply with all applicable provisions of Sections 103 and 141-150 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and applicable regulations of the Internal Revenue Service proposed or



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

promulgated thereunder in the issuance of the bonds and notes authorized hereby and the application of the proceeds thereof.

SECTION 5. Any part of the bonds herein authorized remaining unissued and not required for any part of the appropriations hereinabove referred to made in the aforesaid Ordinance shall lapse as provided by the Charter.

SECTION 6. This Ordinance shall take effect upon its approval.

INTRODUCED BY:

Walter Davis (BE)

52:01M1 25794105

CITY OF HONOLULU
CITY CLERK
APR 26 2011

DATE OF INTRODUCTION:

APR 26 2011

Honolulu, Hawaii

Councilmembers

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Deputy Corporation Counsel

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20____.

PETER B. CARLISLE, Mayor
City and County of Honolulu

CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII
CERTIFICATE

ORDINANCE

BILL 40 (2011)

Introduced: 04/26/11 By: NESTOR GARCIA (BR)

Committee: BUDGET

Title: A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU IN A MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL AMOUNT EQUAL TO THE AGGREGATE OF THE AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED IN THE HONOLULU AUTHORITY FOR RAPID TRANSPORTATION CAPITAL BUDGET ORDINANCE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2012, AND SPECIFIED IN SAID ORDINANCE TO BE FINANCED FROM THE PROCEEDS OF THE SALE OF SUCH BONDS AND TO BE EXPENDED FROM THE TRANSIT IMPROVEMENT BOND FUND.

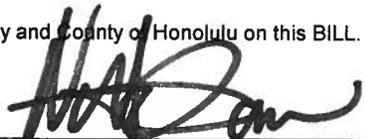
Links: [BILL 40 \(2011\)](#)
[CR-157](#)
[CR-183](#)

Voting Legend: Y= Aye, Y* = Aye w/Reservations, N = No, A = Absent, ABN = Abstain

PUBLISH	04/30/11	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.									
COUNCIL	05/02/11	BILL PASSED FIRST READING AND WAS REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.									
		ANDERSON	Y	BERG	N	CACHOLA	N	CHANG	Y	GABBARD TAMAYO	Y
		GARCIA	A	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	N	MARTIN	Y		
BUDGET	05/04/11	CR-157 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON SECOND READING AND SCHEDULING OF A PUBLIC HEARING.									
COUNCIL/PUBLIC HEARING	05/11/11	CR-157 ADOPTED. BILL PASSED SECOND READING, PUBLIC HEARING CLOSED AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.									
		ANDERSON	Y	BERG	N	CACHOLA	N	CHANG	Y	GABBARD	A
		GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	N	MARTIN	Y		
BUDGET	05/17/11	CR-183 – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON THIRD READING.									
PUBLISH	05/23/11	SECOND READING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.									
COUNCIL	06/03/11	CR-183 ADOPTED AND BILL 40 (2011) PASSED THIRD READING.									
		ANDERSON	Y	BERG	N	CACHOLA	N	CHANG	Y	GABBARD	Y
		GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	N	MARTIN	Y		

I hereby certify that the above is a true record of action by the Council of the City and County of Honolulu on this BILL.


BERNICE K. N. MAU, CITY CLERK


NESTOR R. GARCIA, CHAIR AND PRESIDING OFFICER



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

RELATING TO FEES AND CHARGES FOR USE OF PARKS AND RECREATION FACILITIES.

BE IT ORDAINED by the People of the City and County of Honolulu:

SECTION 1. Purpose and intent. The purpose of this ordinance is to establish camping fees.

SECTION 2. Chapter 10, Article 2, Revised Ordinances of Honolulu 1990, is amended by adding a new section to be appropriately designated by the revisor of ordinances and to read as follows:

“Sec. 10–2. Fees for Camping.

The following fees shall be assessed for use of campsites:

- (1) \$5.00 per day for campsites holding up to 5 people.
- (2) \$10.00 per day for campsites holding up to 10 people.
- (3) \$75.00 per day for campsites holding up to 60 people.
- (4) \$125.00 per day for campsites holding up to 100 people.
- (5) \$312.50 per day for campsites holding up to 250 people.

Proceeds from the fees assessed under this section shall be deposited in the camping revenue account in the general fund and shall be used to improve and maintain city campsites.

An additional fee of \$2.00 per permit issued shall be assessed to pay for the administrative costs associated with the issuance of the permit. The monies from this fee shall be deposited in the general fund. A permit shall be valid for one or more consecutive days.”

SECTION 3. New material is underscored. When revising, compiling or printing this ordinance for inclusion in the Revised Ordinances of Honolulu, the revisor of ordinances need not include the underscoring.



A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE

SECTION 4. This ordinance shall take effect upon its approval.

INTRODUCED BY:

Ikaika Anderson (BR)

DATE OF INTRODUCTION:

December 2, 2010
Honolulu, Hawaii

Councilmembers

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Deputy Corporation Counsel

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20____.

PETER B. CARLISLE, Mayor
City and County of Honolulu

CITY COUNCIL
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
HONOLULU, HAWAII
C E R T I F I C A T E

ORDINANCE

BILL 60 (2010), CD2, FD2

Introduced: 12/02/10 By: IKAIKA ANDERSON (BR)

Committee: BUDGET

Title: A BILL FOR AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO FEES AND CHARGES FOR USE OF PARKS AND RECREATION FACILITIES.

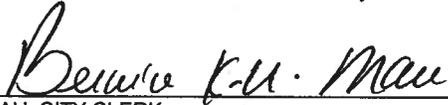
Links: [BILL 60 \(2010\)](#)
[BILL 60 \(2010\), CD1, FD1](#)
[BILL 60 \(2010\), CD2, FD2](#)
[CR-12 \(2011\)](#)
[CR-166 \(2011\)](#)

Voting Legend: Y= Aye, Y* = Aye w/Reservations, N = No, A = Absent, ABN = Abstain

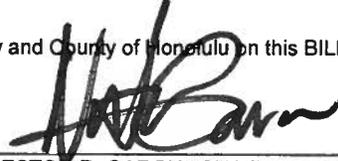
COUNCIL	12/08/10	BILL PASSED FIRST READING AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.							
ANDERSON	Y	CACHOLA	Y	DONOHUE	Y	GARCIA	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y
MATSUURA	Y	OKINO	Y	TAM	Y				
		NOTE: COUNCILMEMBERS CHANG, GABBARD TAMAYO, HARIMOTO AND MARTIN TOOK OFFICE ON SUNDAY, JANUARY 2, 2011.							
BUDGET	01/12/11	CR-12(11) – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON SECOND READING AS AMENDED IN <u>CD1</u> FORM AND SCHEDULING OF A PUBLIC HEARING.							
		NOTE: COUNCILMEMBER BERG TOOK OFFICE ON WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 19, 2011 FILLING THE VACANCY FOR DISTRICT I.							
PUBLISH	01/15/11	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.							
COUNCIL/PUBLIC HEARING	01/26/11	BILL 60 (2010) AMENDED TO CD1, FD1.							
ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	A	CHANG	Y	GABBARD TAMAYO	Y
GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		
		CR-12(11) ADOPTED. BILL PASSED SECOND READING AS AMENDED, PUBLIC HEARING CLOSED AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.							
ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	A	CHANG	Y	GABBARD TAMAYO	Y
GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		
PUBLISH	02/02/11	SECOND READING NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE HONOLULU STAR-ADVERTISER.							
BUDGET	04/13/11	CR-117(11) – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON THIRD READING AS AMENDED IN <u>FD1, CD2</u> (OCS/041411/01:35/TG) FORM.							
COUNCIL	05/11/11	CR-117(11) AND BILL RECOMMITTED TO COMMITTEE ON BUDGET.							
ANDERSON	Y	BERG	Y	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD	A
GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		
BUDGET	05/17/11	CR-166(11) – BILL REPORTED OUT OF COMMITTEE FOR PASSAGE ON THIRD READING AS AMENDED IN <u>FD1, CD2</u> (OCS/051611/03:44/CT) FORM.							

COUNCIL	06/03/11	BILL AMENDED TO CD2, FD2.							
ANDERSON	Y	BERG	N	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD	Y
GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		
CR-166(11) ADOPTED AND BILL 60 (2010), CD2, FD2 PASSED THIRD READING.									
ANDERSON	Y	BERG	N	CACHOLA	Y	CHANG	Y	GABBARD	Y
GARCIA	Y	HARIMOTO	Y	KOBAYASHI	Y	MARTIN	Y		

I hereby certify that the above is a true record of action by the Council of the City and County of Honolulu on this BILL.



BERNICE K. N. MAU, CITY CLERK



NESTOR R. GARCIA, CHAIR AND PRESIDING OFFICER